

Official Transcript of Proceedings
NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION

Title: Advisory Committee on Reactor Safeguards
ABWR Subcommittee Meeting: Open Session

Docket Number: (n/a)

Location: Rockville, Maryland

Date: Tuesday, March 8, 2011

Work Order No.: NRC-767

Pages 1-268

NEAL R. GROSS AND CO., INC.
Court Reporters and Transcribers
1323 Rhode Island Avenue, N.W.
Washington, D.C. 20005
(202) 234-4433

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23

DISCLAIMER

UNITED STATES NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION'S
ADVISORY COMMITTEE ON REACTOR SAFEGUARDS

The contents of this transcript of the proceeding of the United States Nuclear Regulatory Commission Advisory Committee on Reactor Safeguards, as reported herein, is a record of the discussions recorded at the meeting.

This transcript has not been reviewed, corrected, and edited, and it may contain inaccuracies.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION

+ + + + +

ADVISORY COMMITTEE ON REACTOR SAFEGUARDS

(ACRS)

ABWR SUBCOMMITTEE MEETING

OPEN SESSION

+ + + + +

TUESDAY

MARCH 8, 2011

+ + + + +

ROCKVILLE, MARYLAND

+ + + + +

The Subcommittee met at the Nuclear
 Regulatory Commission, Two White Flint North, Room
 T2B3, 11545 Rockville Pike, at 8:30 a.m., Said Abdel-
 Khalik, Chairman, presiding.

COMMITTEE MEMBERS:

- SAID ABDEL-KHALIK, Chairman
- JOHN W. STETKAR, Member-at-Large
- J. SAM ARMIJO, Member
- DENNIS C. BLEY, Member
- CHARLES H. BROWN, Member
- MICHAEL L. CORRADINI, Member
- MICHAEL T. RYAN, Member

1 ACRS CONSULTANT PRESENT:

2 GRAHAM B. WALLIS

3

4 NRC STAFF PRESENT:

5 JOE DONOGHUE, NRO/DSRA/SRSB

6 JAMES GILMER, NRO/DSRA/SRSB

7 STACY JOSEPH, NRO/DNRL/BWR

8 CHANG-YANG LI, NRO/DSRA/SBPB

9 GREGORY MAKAR, NRO/DE/CIB1

10 JOHN MCKIRGAN, NRO/DSRA

11 MICHAEL NORATO, NRO/DE/CIB2

12 NEIL RAY, NRO/DE/CIB2

13 THOMAS SCARBROUGH, NRO/DE/CIB2

14 GEORGE THOMAS, NRO/DSRA/SRSB

15 MARK TONACCI, NRO/DNRL/BWR

16 HANRY WAGAGE, NRO/SBCV

17 GEORGE WUNDER, NRO, DNRL/NGE2

18 MAITRI BANERJEE, Designated Federal Official

19

20 ALSO PRESENT:

21 TIM ANDREYCHEK, Westinghouse

22 KENJI ARAI, Toshiba

23 COLEY CHAPPELL, STPNOC

24 THOMAS DALEY, NINA Engineering, STP 3&4

25

1 SCOTT HEAD, NINA Manager, Regulatory Affairs,
2 STP 3&4
3 NIRMAL JAIN, Westinghouse
4 JEREMY KING, Westinghouse
5 ROBERT QUINN, Westinghouse
6 MARY RICHMOND, Bechtel
7 CAROLINE SCHLASEMAN, MPR Associates/TANE
8 Licensing
9 JAMES TOMKINS, NINA Licensing, STP 3&4
10 MARTIN VAN HALTERN, Westinghouse
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

TABLE OF CONTENTS

1		
2	Opening Remarks: Said Abdel-Khalik, ACRS	5
3	NRO/NINA Staff Introductions	8
4	Chapter 5:	
5	Coley Chappell, NINA	10
6	Stacy Joseph, NRO	27
7	Neil Ray, NRO	29
8	Tom Scarbrough, NRO	30
9	George Thomas, NRO	42
10	Chapter 4:	
11	Jim Tomkins, NINA	23
12	Stacy Joseph, NRO	48
13	Chapter 6:	
14	Scott Head, NINA	54
15	Jim Tomkins, NINA	58
16	Caroline Schlaseman, MPR	82
17	Chapter 6 continued:	
18	Martin Van Haltern, Westinghouse	156
19	Jim Tomkins, NINA	176
20	Stacy Joseph, NRO	196
21	Henry Wagage, NRO	199
22	Gregory Makar, NRO	211
23	James Gilmer, NRO	241
24	Public Comments	266
25	Meeting Adjourned	268

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

P-R-O-C-E-E-D-I-N-G-S

8:30 a.m.

CHAIRMAN ABDEL-KHALIK: The meeting will now come to order. This is a meeting of the ABWR Subcommittee of the Advisory Committee on Reactor Safeguards.

I am Said Abdel-Khalik, Chairman of the Subcommittee. ACRS members in attendance today are Mike Ryan, Sam Armijo, John Stetkar and Dennis Bley. Members Brown and Corradini will join us at a later point today.

Dr. Graham Wallis, ACRS consultant, is also in attendance. Ms. Maitri Banerjee is the Designated Federal Official for this meeting.

The Committee wrote an interim letter to the NRC chairman last year after several briefings of the Subcommittee and a briefing of the full committee by STP, the applicant, and the NRC staff, regarding the South Texas Project Combined License Application and the corresponding Safety Evaluation Reports with open items prepared by the staff.

In today's meeting, we are scheduled to discuss Chapters 4, 5 and 6 of the staff Safety Evaluation where the open items have been closed.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 The applicant and the staff will discuss
2 the COL application and resolution of the open items,
3 together with the action items that resulted from
4 previous ABWR Subcommittee meetings.

5 In addition to the SER chapters, today's
6 discussion is expected to specifically address long-
7 term cooling of the plant following a design-basis
8 accident.

9 In a 2008 SRM, the Commission mandated
10 that the ACRS advise the staff and Commission on the
11 adequacy of the design-basis long-term cooling
12 approach for each new reactor design base as
13 appropriate on either its review of the design
14 certification or the first license application
15 referencing the reactor design.

16 Today's meeting will continue into
17 tomorrow when we will discuss three more chapters of
18 the SER, namely Chapters 11, 13 and 16.

19 The rules for participation in today's
20 meeting were announced in the Federal Register on
21 March 2nd, 2011, for an open/closed meeting.

22 Parts of this meeting may need to be
23 closed to the public to protect information
24 proprietary to the applicant or other parties.

25 I'm asking the NRC staff and the applicant

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to identify the need for closing the meeting before we
2 enter into such discussion, and to verify that only
3 people with the required clearance and need to know
4 are present.

5 We have a telephone bridge line for the
6 public and stakeholders to hear the deliberations.
7 This line will not carry any signal from this end
8 during the closed portion of the meeting.

9 Also, to minimize disturbance, the line
10 will be kept in listen-only mode until the last 15
11 minutes of the meeting.

12 At that time, we will provide an
13 opportunity for any member of the public attending
14 this meeting in person or through the bridge line, to
15 make a statement or provide comments.

16 As the meeting is being transcribed, I
17 request that participants in this meeting use the
18 microphones located throughout this room when
19 addressing the Subcommittee.

20 Participants should first identify
21 themselves and speak with sufficient clarity and
22 volume so that they can be readily heard.

23 Before we proceed to the meeting, there is
24 a minor change in the agenda, where on the agenda that
25 you have in front of you it says between 8:45 and 9:45

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 both the applicant and the staff will discuss Chapter
2 5. And then after the break, both the staff and the
3 applicant will discuss Chapter 4.

4 Just to minimize the back-and-forth, the
5 applicant will discuss both Chapters 4 and 5 before
6 the break, and the staff will discuss Chapters 4 and
7 5 after the break.

8 So, with that, we will proceed to the
9 meeting. And I ask Mr. Tonacci if there are any
10 opening comments.

11 MR. TONACCI: Thank you, Mr. Chairman, and
12 members of the Committee. I appreciate your
13 accommodating our request for an agenda change.

14 I also look forward to today's discussion
15 as it represents a culmination of many months of work
16 surrounding the reactor system cooling and long-term
17 core cooling as well.

18 Much of the long-term core cooling
19 presentation this afternoon is going to focus on
20 portions of the design that were certified by
21 regulation way back in March of 1997, 14 years ago.

22 These presentations are being made as the
23 Chairman mentioned moments ago, to allow the Committee
24 to address the 2008 SRM from the Commission on the
25 adequacy of the design of long-term core cooling for

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the ABWR.

2 Since portions of the ABWR long-term
3 cooling design are being modified by STP, it makes
4 sense to present the COL application and the related
5 Safety Evaluation at the same meeting as the
6 presentation for the long-term core cooling so we can
7 adjust the SRM.

8 Thank you in advance for your time today,
9 and I look forward to an engaging discussion.

10 CHAIRMAN ABDEL-KHALIK: Please proceed.

11 MR. HEAD: Okay. Thank you, and we
12 appreciate the opportunity to brief the ACRS on
13 Chapters 4, 5, 6 and long-term cooling, and the
14 opportunity again tomorrow.

15 One just slight nuance. We're going to go
16 ahead and do Chapter 5 first during this first
17 session, and then we'll do Chapter 4. So, we'll go
18 ahead and get started.

19 The agenda, as alluded to, this is a
20 relatively short presentation at least content-wise.
21 We'll go over the Chapter 5 contents and discuss
22 departures and COL items, and then a quick Chapter 5
23 summary.

24 And our participants, myself, Tom Daley is
25 with us today from NINA and Coley Chappell. And I'm

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 going to turn it over to Coley at this point.

2 MR. CHAPPELL: My name is Coley Chappell
3 with NINA Licensing for STP 3 and 4. And what I'd
4 like to do is briefly recap the contents of Chapter 5,
5 which is the reactor coolant system and connected
6 systems, which was discussed on March 18th of last
7 year.

8 We discussed primarily that a Tier 1
9 Departure for the reactor core isolation cooling
10 turbine pump design change that simplified the design,
11 reduced some components. And we went through some
12 action items that followed up that discussion as well
13 and closed those in subsequent meetings.

14 We also discussed the number of Tier 2
15 Departures that were in that section. These Tier 2
16 Departures primarily dealt with component changes or
17 code changes, code adjustments.

18 In summary for Chapter 5, there are no
19 open items that are identified in the SER. All
20 license information items to be addressed by the COL
21 applicant, have been addressed. And the Pressure
22 Temperature Limits Report was submitted and also is
23 documented in the SER.

24 There are no outstanding requests for
25 information in this section. And all action items as

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 I mentioned before, have been addressed in previous
2 meetings.

3 CHAIRMAN ABDEL-KHALIK: Now, I know this is
4 not an open item, but the unidentified leakage rate
5 was increased from 3.785 liters from one gpm to 19
6 liters from it.

7 And if one were to just take the
8 hypothetical situation that is allowed by tech specs
9 of having a plant operating for 18 months with an
10 unidentified leak of 19 liters per minute, that adds
11 up to 1.5 times 10 to the seventh liters, which is 3.7
12 times 10 to the six gallons. 3.7 million gallons.

13 Is there something in tech specs that
14 prevents that from happening?

15 MR. CHAPPELL: When the system is in
16 operation and unidentified leakages accumulated in the
17 drywell, the limit is, as you mentioned, 19 liters or
18 five gallons per minute.

19 Those inputs are monitored. They're
20 monitored continuously and they have alarms. As you
21 mentioned, they also have tech spec limits.

22 So, if there's a change in that, it's
23 identified in a corrective program and it's
24 aggressively pursued. So, we would not operate at
25 that limit, and we would not allow operation to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 continue with a rising trend over that period of time.

2 CHAIRMAN ABDEL-KHALIK: But what is there
3 formally in tech specs that limits the cumulative
4 amount of unidentified leakage?

5 MR. CHAPPELL: The rate. The rate that is
6 coming into the system.

7 CHAIRMAN ABDEL-KHALIK: But the rate, I
8 mean, we'll stick with the 19 liters per minute.

9 Is there something on the integrated
10 cumulative leak?

11 MR. CHAPPELL: On a rate basis, you have
12 the unidentified and the identified leakage.

13 CHAIRMAN ABDEL-KHALIK: I'm only focused on
14 unidentified.

15 MR. HEAD: I guess my experience in One and
16 Two is that, you know, accumulative is not as
17 important as the existence of the leak itself.

18 That's the fact that you've got a question
19 regarding the reactor, you know, the boundary itself
20 at the time identified. Very small leaks capable of
21 being identified now get significant reaction on the
22 part of the staff.

23 It's, I guess, my view that that rate
24 defines significance with respect to a plant shutdown,
25 but that doesn't mean that the plant is not reacting

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 significantly to any.

2 And so, you're right. In the theoretical
3 if we operated that length of time for a year, maybe
4 that's what tech spec says, but that clearly the
5 regulatory regime and the corrective action program,
6 just a number of different other aspects of our, you
7 know, would be insisting that we be focusing on that
8 leak.

9 And so, I think it's more of a, you know,
10 at what point in time is it severe enough that you
11 should be shutting the plant down versus envisioning
12 operating that period for the whole cycle.

13 CHAIRMAN ABDEL-KHALIK: And don't you think
14 the integrated cumulative amount that had leaked so
15 far would matter significantly in that decision as to
16 whether or not to shut the plant down?

17 MR. HEAD: No, sir, I don't see that as
18 important as the fact that the leak exists itself, and
19 that we need to embark upon finding out what it is.

20 Because the integration, for example, if
21 it's stable, then, you know, I think the future threat
22 that it represents would be something that, you know,
23 from a, you know, what you're ultimately after is the
24 potential for unidentified leading to some sort of
25 LOCA -

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN ABDEL-KHALIK: Right.

2 MR. HEAD: - which is your ultimate
3 concern there, that that would not play into your -
4 cumulative, I do not think, would play into your
5 decision as the fact to say, as again, the fact that
6 it exists at all.

7 So, I've never -

8 MR. CHAPPELL: It's a significant
9 operational -

10 CHAIRMAN ABDEL-KHALIK: Right.

11 MR. CHAPPELL: A significant operational
12 aspect of -

13 CHAIRMAN ABDEL-KHALIK: I mean, I just
14 can't see a plant accumulating 3.7 million gallons and
15 saying we'll continue operating because we're within
16 tech specs.

17 MR. HEAD: Well, that just would not
18 happen.

19 CHAIRMAN ABDEL-KHALIK: Go ahead.

20 MR. CHAPPELL: I mean, you have the liquid
21 waste management system. And it's capable of
22 maintaining other inputs as well and processing these
23 inputs and returning the water to plant operation.

24 And there are a number of things that
25 could potentially challenge that system operation. If

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 you're not able to process water, maintain the water,
2 then that's a threat to continued plant operation.
3 And that will be addressed. Very high priority to
4 address those activities.

5 That's why we have a large number in
6 redundant tanks to handle that type of -

7 MR. TOMKINS: And leaks like that are
8 addressed long before you're anywhere close to that
9 type of -

10 MEMBER BLEY: Well, I think you also said
11 you wouldn't accumulate -

12 MR. CHAPPELL: That's correct. We would
13 continue to process all of our waste and try to reduce
14 that and return it to service.

15 MR. HEAD: Our ops manager will be here
16 tomorrow, and that would be an interesting question to
17 ask him and get his perspective. Because, you know,
18 tech specs, you know, define limits for shutting the
19 plant down, but he'll tell you he defines limits also.

20 CHAIRMAN ABDEL-KHALIK: That's what I was
21 waiting to hear.

22 MR. HEAD: Okay.

23 CHAIRMAN ABDEL-KHALIK: Thank you. Let's
24 proceed.

25 DR. WALLIS: Well, I was listening to this.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 So, 7,000 gallons a day you're talking about has to go
2 somewhere.

3 MR. CHAPPELL: Yes, sir.

4 DR. WALLIS: So, I would imagine you're
5 not doing something within a day. No waiting for --

6 MR. HEAD: Actually, the experience at STP
7 where --

8 CHAIRMAN ABDEL-KHALIK: But that's not what
9 tech spec says.

10 MR. WALLIS: I know. It seems very odd.

11 MR. HEAD: Well, like I say, that
12 represents an official place where you would have to
13 address the plant from shutting down. But way before
14 that, the entire station has embraced this as an issue
15 and will be reacting to it. That's the experience at
16 One and Two, and I know it will be the experience at
17 Three and Four.

18 MR. WALLIS: What is the reaction?

19 You just pump the water away and put more
20 in --

21 MR. HEAD: No, sir, no, in terms of
22 identifying it. Now, at that point in time, yes, you
23 have people that have a water management issue, but
24 everyone else is focused on where is the leak and what
25 do we have to do to address the leak.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Because, you know, if it is the wrong type
2 of leak, obviously we have to shut down. If it's
3 pressure boundary leakage, we may have to shut the
4 plant down.

5 MR. CHAPPELL: I would also add to that
6 that five gallons per minute limit in tech specs is
7 consistent with BWRs in operation and has been
8 successful in handling this type of situation.

9 CHAIRMAN ABDEL-KHALIK: Thank you.

10 MEMBER STETKAR: Coley, I'd like to --

11 MR. LI: Excuse me. This is Chang Li of
12 staff review on RCS leakage detection. I have some
13 comments to add.

14 CHAIRMAN ABDEL-KHALIK: Yes, sir.

15 MR. LI: Maybe I can clarify the questions
16 the Committee asks.

17 Before they reach the tech spec limit,
18 there is an alarm set point which has a rate. I think
19 it's two gallons per minute over a period of four
20 hours.

21 That would trigger the alarm and trigger
22 the following procedures. There's a procedure that's
23 going to take care to trigger - let the operator have
24 follow-up actions.

25 So, the procedure would prevent the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 situation that now you're running the five gallon per
2 minute for many, many days.

3 CHAIRMAN ABDEL-KHALIK: Thank you.

4 MEMBER STETKAR: Coley, I was thinking
5 about - I was reading Chapter 5, and I got confused.
6 There's a calculation in Table 54-1A of net positive
7 suction head for the RCIC pump.

8 MR. CHAPPELL: Yes.

9 MEMBER STETKAR: I'm really confused about
10 that calculation. And I'm going to ask the staff
11 about this. So, make sure you have after the break,
12 your person who reviewed this available, please.

13 In the table, it says that the maximum
14 suppression pool temperature is 77 degrees C.
15 However, for conservatism, a hundred degrees C is used
16 to calculate the following values.

17 Well, in fact, it's not because the net
18 positive suction head that's calculated actually uses
19 77 degrees C for the temperature of the suppression
20 pool water. So, there seems to be a misstatement
21 there in that table.

22 The vapor pressure that's used is 4.39
23 meters, which was changed a bit from 4.33 meters, but
24 I'm not going to split hairs. That's basically the
25 saturation pressure for 77 degrees C, not a hundred

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 degrees C.

2 If you actually use a hundred degrees C,
3 there's no way that you can meet the net positive
4 suction head requirements for that pump as there
5 stated. Which means you either have to take credit
6 for containment accident pressure in the suppression
7 pool to operate the RCIC system, or I'm really
8 confused.

9 So, I'd like some clarification on how
10 that net positive suction head calculation was really
11 done, what assumptions were made, and if indeed you do
12 require active suppression pool cooling to keep the
13 water temperature at 77 degrees C or somewhere.

14 We'll talk about strainer plugging later.
15 I know you changed a little bit of the assumptions in
16 strainer plugging, but that would only reduce the
17 available net positive suction head.

18 So, maybe you can do a little bit of
19 homework. You probably can't answer this off the top
20 of your head, but I'd appreciate -

21 MR. CHAPPELL: Unfortunately not.

22 MEMBER STETKAR: I'd appreciate a little
23 bit of clarification on that.

24 The other thing is the staff had some
25 questions the last time that we were around, the RCIC

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 turbine pump, the bearings are lubricated by the RCIC
2 flow themselves.

3 And I looked at - there's a Technical
4 Report that shows a little more detail of how that's
5 accomplished.

6 And I looked at that Technical Report and
7 there's a - let's see if I can get the right
8 terminology here. There's a little strainer in that
9 line and a - oh, I forgot the terminology.

10 There are a couple little things that can
11 filter that water from the suction volume of the pump
12 before it's actually transmitted to the bearings.

13 I was thinking about when RCIC is
14 operating with suction from the suppression pool
15 during a post-LOCA response - this would be a small
16 LOCA, obviously - there's going to be some amount of
17 suspended fine particulates and solids in that
18 suppression pool water.

19 Now, they're going to pass through the big
20 suction strainer. And the question is, what happens,
21 you know?

22 Have you done evaluations to show that
23 indeed the pump can continue to operate under those
24 conditions for the nominal eight hour - whatever the
25 eight-hour mission time is, I think.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 The two concerns are, will the
2 particulates get through the little filters in the
3 bearing lubrication water system? And if they do get
4 through, you know, are they fine enough where they
5 actually hurt the bearings?

6 More concerned about those little filters
7 getting plugged than you having no bearing lubrication
8 flow.

9 And the test program, I looked up the test
10 program, and the test program - the qualification test
11 program is pretty vague. It just says the pump will
12 be qualified to operate under the assumed water
13 quality conditions for qualifying the pump, or
14 something like that, which is sort of a self-serving
15 statement.

16 So, I was curious whether you've thought
17 about that condition, especially because during the
18 long-term cooling analysis there's so much attention
19 paid to those very small fines and where they go now.

20 In that analysis, you know, the concern is
21 where do they go in terms of plugging the fuel, but
22 I'm a little concerned about the pump.

23 So, I'm curious if you can do a little bit
24 of homework and perhaps -

25 MR. TOMKINS: Well, I can address that.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 There is - and you'll hear about this a
2 little bit later during the Chapter 6 presentation,
3 but, you know, one of the things we worry about is
4 debris getting through the strainers and affecting the
5 fuel. And you'll hear a lot of discussion today about
6 that.

7 But there's also a commitment we've made
8 and there's an evaluation we have to go through of
9 debris getting through the strainers and getting into
10 small clearances, exactly what you're talking about --

11 MEMBER STETKAR: Yes.

12 MR. TOMKINS: -- and that evaluation is
13 done according to a WCAP. It's been approved by the
14 NRC, and that's something we will do in the future.

15 MEMBER STETKAR: I haven't read that WCAP.
16 But all of the discussion that I read about the WCAP
17 talks about erosion of valve internals and erosion of
18 pump impellers.

19 It doesn't talk about water-lubricated
20 pumps and whether or not - so, if you can tell me that
21 indeed that evaluation that's performed according to
22 that WCAP will indeed confirm that, you know, the
23 water lubrication system for the RCIC pump will be
24 evaluated, I'll be pretty happy.

25 MR. TOMKINS: Okay.

1 MEMBER STETKAR: But I didn't really see
2 that sort of nuance addressed in that analysis.

3 MR. TOMKINS: Okay. We'll get back to you
4 on that.

5 MEMBER STETKAR: Okay. Thanks.

6 CHAIRMAN ABDEL-KHALIK: Any additional
7 questions regarding Chapter 5? Please continue.

8 Okay. So, we have two follow-up items
9 from Chapter 5. Okay. Now, we will go with Chapter
10 4.

11 MR. HEAD: I was going to mention in that
12 last statement that all ACRS action items have been
13 closed.

14 (Laughter.)

15 CHAIRMAN ABDEL-KHALIK: Two items.
16 Hopefully, you will get back to us later today or, if
17 not, tomorrow, or we'll add them to the list.

18 MR. HEAD: Absolutely.

19 CHAIRMAN ABDEL-KHALIK: Okay. We're on to
20 Chapter 4.

21 MR. TOMKINS: Okay. Good morning. My name
22 is Jim Tomkins, NINA Licensing. So, I'm going to talk
23 a little bit about Chapter 4 and we'll go over recent
24 topics, cover ACRS action items.

25 In attendance in addition to some folks

1 who have already been introduced, John Price who is
2 the senior licensing engineer on this is in the
3 audience. And Nirmal Jain from Westinghouse is also
4 in the audience.

5 Chapter 4 was discussed at the ACRS
6 meeting in March 2nd of 2010. There was a couple of
7 topics that we have worked on between that meeting and
8 now.

9 There was an inconsistency between the DCD
10 referenced figures and the COLA figures we submitted,
11 and that was resolved by responses to RAIs 04.03-1 and
12 04.03-2 where we corrected the numbers that were in
13 the figures. And that change has been put in the
14 COLA.

15 The next item was provide a verifiable
16 acceptance criteria for downstream fuel testing.
17 You're going to hear a lot about that in the Chapter
18 6 presentation.

19 That issue is tied to Chapter 4 because of
20 the tie to fuel, obviously. But that issue has been
21 resolved with the submittal of RAI 04.04-4 - actually,
22 Supplement 1 is the final one that we responded to
23 with the NRC, and we have closed that out. That will
24 be put into COLA Rev 6.

25 And then the last item was there was an

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 RPV purge flow transcription error that got into the
2 COLA, and we have responded at the NRC as to what that
3 correction is, and we will make that correction in
4 Revision 6. So, all of those are, we think, closed.

5 There were a couple of action items that
6 I'd like to discuss. ACRS was interested in a
7 briefing on the Fuel Amendment Topical Reports. We
8 did that in October of last year.

9 There was an issue about Part 21 reports
10 for stability. We addressed that through a commitment
11 in the COLA that when we change fuel, we will do it to
12 the most recent stability methodology.

13 In fact, we've actually already submitted
14 the topical for that as part of the fuel amendment
15 topicals to support that.

16 And then there was an ACRS action item on
17 Part 21 process. And my understanding is at that
18 point that that is now something that the NRC has an
19 action and they're working on.

20 So, from our perspective, we think that
21 item is closed for us, but there's still work to be
22 done.

23 CHAIRMAN ABDEL-KHALIK: There is one COL
24 information item on the CRD inspection program that is

25 -

1 MR. TOMKINS: Right.

2 CHAIRMAN ABDEL-KHALIK: - in this chapter.

3 Are you aware of the Part 21 that was
4 issued February 15th by GEH on the CRD cracking?

5 MR. TOMKINS: Yes.

6 CHAIRMAN ABDEL-KHALIK: Has that been
7 evaluated as to the impact on STP?

8 MR. CHAPPELL: We're in the process of
9 doing that.

10 CHAIRMAN ABDEL-KHALIK: Is the CRD design
11 comparable to the design that's impacted by the Part
12 21?

13 MR. CHAPPELL: I don't think we've made
14 that determination yet.

15 MEMBER ARMIJO: Well, designs are
16 different, but the phenomena of irradiation-assisted
17 stress corrosion cracking applies to both plants. So,
18 it has to be evaluated.

19 MR. DALEY: That's correct. The design is
20 a sealless design, and ours does not incorporate that
21 characteristic. But the phenomenon is applicable to
22 both designs, so we're still in the process of
23 reviewing that.

24 CHAIRMAN ABDEL-KHALIK: So, this is
25 something that you will respond to us at a later time

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 as to whether or not this Part 21 has an impact on STP
2 3 and 4?

3 MR. HEAD: We will.

4 CHAIRMAN ABDEL-KHALIK: Okay. So, as far
5 as CRDs are concerned, a lot of plants have a problem
6 with the so-called double-notching of control rod
7 drives.

8 Has that been evaluated for STP?

9 MR. CHAPPELL: We don't have hydraulic
10 controls. So, we use a fine-motion control rod drive.

11 CHAIRMAN ABDEL-KHALIK: Okay.

12 MR. CHAPPELL: So, that negates those
13 concerns.

14 CHAIRMAN ABDEL-KHALIK: Okay. So, it
15 probably doesn't impact you. All right. Good. I
16 guess we'll add this Part 21 to our list.

17 MR. CHAPPELL: Okay.

18 CHAIRMAN ABDEL-KHALIK: Are there any
19 additional questions to STP on -

20 MEMBER ARMIJO: Yes, just when you do
21 respond to that Part 21 on your control rod drive
22 design, you know, I'd appreciate just a little detail,
23 some detail of what's different about the design and
24 why you think your design may or may not be more or
25 less susceptible to this problem.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. CHAPPELL: Okay.

2 CHAIRMAN ABDEL-KHALIK: Any additional
3 questions?

4 Okay. We'll move on to the staff. I know
5 we're way ahead of schedule, but we'll move on with
6 the presentation of the staff for Chapters 4 and 5.

7 MR. WUNDER: Mr. Chairman, Tekia Govan was
8 scheduled to be here for Chapter 5, but she is not
9 here today and she'll - the project will be presented
10 by Stacy Joseph.

11 CHAIRMAN ABDEL-KHALIK: Okay. Thank you.

12 MS. JOSEPH: All right.

13 CHAIRMAN ABDEL-KHALIK: Stacy, go ahead.

14 MS. JOSEPH: Good morning. My name is
15 Stacy Joseph, and I'm filling in for Tekia Govan, as
16 George said, who's sick today. She's the project
17 manager for Chapters 4 and 5.

18 During the subcommittee meeting for
19 Chapter 5 reactor coolant system and connected
20 systems, there were four areas reviewed that had open
21 items remaining.

22 Those sections were P-T limits, compliance
23 with 10 CFR 50.55a, applicable code cases and RCIC
24 turbine design change.

25 With that, I'm going to turn this over to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Neil Ray and Tom Scarbrough and George Thomas who will
2 discuss these open items.

3 MR. RAY: Good morning. My name is Neil
4 Ray with the NRO Division of Engineering.

5 In terms of ABWR DCD COL Item 5.6, they
6 are supposed to submit P-T limits. Plant-specific P-T
7 limits.

8 So, in this case, what they did instead of
9 P-T limits, they prepared and submitted a PTLR,
10 Pressure-Temperature Limits Report, which we have
11 reviewed and approved it.

12 In terms of P-T limits, as you know,
13 plant-specific P-T limits cannot be given at this
14 point because there is no -- there is no clearance,
15 all those things.

16 So, based on the projected materials that
17 we will develop the PTLRs, and, yes, they will provide
18 the plant-specific P-T limits as far as it says
19 generic pressure temperature PTLR. We approved it.
20 Open item is closed.

21 And resolution of COL item is acceptable
22 because it is a condition that they are going to
23 provide the plant-specific P-T limits upon receipt of
24 vessel and related information.

25 MS. JOSEPH: Okay. Tom.

1 MR. SCARBROUGH: Okay. Hello. I'm Tom
2 Scarbrough. I'm in the Division of Engineering in the
3 Component Branch with NRO. And I'm going to talk
4 about Sections 5.2.

5 The first, Section 5.2.1.1 relates to
6 compliance with 10 CFR 50.55a. And the South Texas
7 FSAR incorporates, by reference, the DCD Section
8 5.2.1.1. for the use of ASME code consistent with 55a.

9 We had an RAI with confirmatory item where
10 Revision 4 for the South Texas Table 1.8-21 alpha
11 includes the ASME OM code, operation and maintenance
12 code, 2004 edition. And that update was included in
13 Revision 4 to the STP FSAR.

14 And so, that resolved that confirmatory
15 item, and that was the only item we had for 5.2.1.1.
16 So, 5.2.1.1. is now closed and acceptable.

17 Now, 5.2.1.2 relates to applicable code
18 cases. And once again the STP FSAR incorporates by
19 reference DCD 5.2.1.2 for the use of ASME code cases
20 related to the reactor coolant pressure boundary.

21 Standard Departure 1.8-1 in the STP FSAR
22 relates to standard departure Tier 2* code cases
23 because they're listed as Tier 2*. And Tables 5.2-1
24 and 5.2-1 alpha relates to reactor coolant pressure
25 boundary code cases.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 5.2-1 relates to boiler pressure vessel
2 code cases in Reg Guide 1.84 and Reg Guide 1.147. And
3 there was an RAI which related to there were some
4 superseded code cases that were still listed in those
5 tables. N-71-15 and N-3319 were both outdated code
6 cases. And Revision 4 deleted those code cases and
7 replaced them with the more recent versions N-7118 and
8 N-319-3. And so, that resolved that particular item
9 and that was closed as well.

10 We had a couple of place keeper open items
11 in 5.2.1.2. Just to make sure we didn't lose track,
12 because 5.2.1.2 included code cases related to ISI,
13 in-service inspection and in-service testing.

14 So, we kept a couple of open items there
15 for those two. But as we moved toward
16 closure/completion of those in-service inspection and
17 in-service testing sections, we decided we couldn't
18 close those open items and track them through their
19 applicable FSAR sections, 5.2.4 for ISI and 3.9.6 for
20 IST. So, those place keepers were closed out
21 administratively.

22 Then moving on to jumping a few sections
23 to the reactor core isolation cooling system, RCIC,
24 5.4.6, there's a standard departure that relates to
25 new design, which you all were just talking about.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 And there's a proprietary Toshiba
2 Technical Report which describes that pump and design
3 qualification process.

4 We did perform an audit of the
5 documentation back in November of 2009. And the
6 primary finding was that the function of qualification
7 was not clearly addressed in the Topical Report. So,
8 they revised the Topical Report and resubmitted it,
9 which we've reviewed.

10 Just as a reminder of what's in the new
11 RCIC turbine pump design, it's a monoblock design with
12 the pump, impeller and turbine attached to a common
13 shaft. There's no shaft seal.

14 There's no barometric condenser required
15 because there's no steam leakage from the staff.
16 There's no oil lubrication because the RCIC process
17 water cools the bearings in the pump. And there's no
18 steam bypass for this system. There's a single
19 control valve that's self-adjusting.

20 And so, it results in a less complex
21 auxiliary system. There's no external electrical
22 power or control devices. So, it's a much more simple
23 design than currently in the plan.

24 MEMBER ARMIJO: Those are nice features,
25 but could you fill me in is there any experience in

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the Japanese ABWRs with this kind of pump?

2 MR. SCARBROUGH: Yes, actually, there's
3 quite a bit. In the Technical Report they say - they
4 did list some of the plants that had been using this
5 new design. And there were a number of them, if I can
6 find the place where they are, but there are a number
7 of places where this - they're used in other plants.

8 It says there's 50 years of experience -
9 oh, here's the list.

10 MEMBER ARMIJO: Specifically, the original
11 ABWRs, Kashiwazaki, I think, 6 and 7 - well, I forget
12 which ones they were, but did they use those
13 functions?

14 MR. SCARBROUGH: I don't know if they're in
15 those. I don't know which plants. There's a Ko Ri 1,
16 Quinshan 2, Ringhals 2, 3 and 4, Sizewell B.

17 MEMBER ARMIJO: I don't know if Ko Ri is -
18 those are not BWRs.

19 MR. SCARBROUGH: I don't know if they were
20 - yes, it says pressurized water reactors.

21 I do not know if they've been used in the
22 ABWRs or not.

23 MEMBER STETKAR: They're not used in the
24 original. All these plants, I mean, like Sizewell B
25 uses them for their turbine-driven auxiliary feedwater

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 pump.

2 MEMBER ARMIJO: Okay.

3 MR. SCARBROUGH: Right. That's what it
4 lists here. So, I don't know. I would have thought
5 they probably would --

6 MEMBER STETKAR: Quinshan 2 is also a PWR.

7 MEMBER ARMIJO: Right.

8 MEMBER STETKAR: Turbine-driven auxiliary
9 feedwater pump.

10 MEMBER ARMIJO: Right, right. Because I
11 don't remember them being used in the original.

12 MR. HEAD: And the answer is that in Japan,
13 they're not at this point.

14 MEMBER ARMIJO: They're not used in Japan?

15 MR. HEAD: Right. In our briefing, though,
16 you know, Mr. Stillwell did discuss his discussions
17 and experience with the people from the Ko Ri plants.
18 And so, you know, we've - even though they're not the
19 ABWR as a pump and how it functions, we are getting,
20 you know, feedback on that for us to be able to apply
21 to our plant. This was Scott Head.

22 MR. SCARBROUGH: We had a couple of open
23 items in the SER for Section 05.04.06. Open Item 1
24 related to revising the Topical Report to address the
25 functional qualification of the RCIC turbine pump.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 And the second part of that was describe the function
2 of the RCIC turbine pump drain leak-off line pump.

3 And then we had an open item numbered
4 Number 3, which had to do with a perform pump
5 calculation showing available net positive suction
6 head margin. And so, those were our two open items we
7 had.

8 In terms of resolution of Open Item 1, the
9 Topical Report was revised to specify that the RCIC
10 turbine pump will be qualified using ASME standard
11 QME-1-2007. And that's been accepted in Revision 3 of
12 to Reg Guide 1.100.

13 It also clarifies that the QA program will
14 be following Appendix B to Part 50 for the RCIC
15 turbine pump. The RCIC turbine pump is going to be
16 part of the IST program in Section 3.9.6.

17 It also clarifies that the RCIC turbine
18 drain leak-off line pump had no safety-related
19 function. The bearings are cooled by the RCIC water
20 itself by gravity feed. And then the drain pump just
21 returns water back to the pump suction to prevent tank
22 overflow. So, there's no safety-related function for
23 that pump.

24 It also clarified that the vibration will
25 be addressed as part of testing, and that's Chapter

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 14. So, they're going to monitor vibration of the
2 turbine pump during startup. And with that, we are
3 able to close out Open Item Number 1 for the process.

4 MEMBER STETKAR: Tom, in the Subcommittee
5 meeting we talked a little bit about the change in the
6 design.

7 One of the changes to the design is that
8 the previous pump had a small bypass valve in the
9 steam admission line that opened first. And then
10 there was the ten-second delay on the main steam
11 admission valve.

12 And the whole purpose of that is to more
13 gently start up the turbine rather than giving it a
14 slug of steam when the steam admission valve opens.

15 Those have been removed. And we talked a
16 little bit about the reliability - the starting
17 reliability of this design compared to the former
18 design with this modified steam admission system.

19 And at that time, I think my notes at
20 least say that you were going to make sure that the
21 ITAAC programs functionally verified that the RCIC
22 system would operate under its design-basis loading
23 requirements.

24 I looked at the ITAAC in Rev 4 of Tier 1,
25 and they don't seem to require a cyclic - a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 confirmation of cyclic operation. They require that
2 the pump - you verify that the pumps start from low
3 level. You require that the pump trip from high
4 level. And they require that the pump restart from a
5 low-level signal, but that's a single trip and
6 restart.

7 I think when during our discussion, NINA
8 indicated that under design-basis conditions it would
9 be expected to cycle on and off about four times.

10 So, I was curious as a COL license
11 information item 5.8 that says a best estimate
12 analysis will be performed to confirm that the system
13 will meet its design-basis operating requirements, but
14 there doesn't seem to be a requirement for a test.

15 MR. SCARBROUGH: Right.

16 MEMBER STETKAR: Could you clarify how
17 we're going to confirm that indeed the RCIC system
18 will cycle on and off four times?

19 MR. SCARBROUGH: Yes, sir. QME-1-2007
20 contains the latest requirements for qualifying
21 various equipment, including pumps.

22 MEMBER STETKAR: Yes.

23 MR. SCARBROUGH: And in it, it specifies
24 that it does have to deal with the startup and
25 operating time based on plant conditions, the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 transients. It has a list of the various aspects it
2 has to be able to start and stop, operating modes,
3 startup.

4 In terms of the qualification process when
5 they go and they point to their QME-1 qualification
6 program very similar to the way we're doing with
7 valves, the inspectors will be looking to see that
8 they follow through on all the requirements in QME-1,
9 including all these transients.

10 And so, that's part of how we're going to
11 make sure that they do it. Because, yes, a lot of
12 times the ITAAC -

13 MEMBER STETKAR: But, you know, I'm left a
14 little bit cold with an analysis. I can analyze the
15 fact that a valve will work pretty doggone well when
16 I put it in the plant that doesn't.

17 MR. SCARBROUGH: Right. Yes, and we would
18 - in QME-1, we would expect them to be performing
19 these by test. I mean, that's part of the concept.
20 And also with valves as well.

21 QME-1 is a test-driven - they do a lot of
22 analysis, but you have to demonstrate where you use
23 analysis. It's really a test-driven -

24 MEMBER STETKAR: So, you're pretty
25 confident that they indeed will perform functional

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 tests that run that turbine through -

2 MR. SCARBROUGH: Yes, sir.

3 MEMBER STETKAR: - a number of cycles.

4 MR. SCARBROUGH: Yes.

5 MEMBER STETKAR: Three, four or five or
6 something like that.

7 MR. SCARBROUGH: Especially since it's a
8 new application for the U.S. power plant.

9 MEMBER STETKAR: Well, and it's explicitly
10 designed to cycle. I mean, this system automatically
11 will cycle.

12 MR. SCARBROUGH: Right.

13 MEMBER STETKAR: So, this is not, you know,
14 some beyond normal design. This is the way the system
15 is designed to work.

16 MR. SCARBROUGH: So, all these cyclings
17 will be part of the QME-1 process.

18 MEMBER STETKAR: Okay.

19 MR. SCARBROUGH: And relating to the
20 question about the filter that process fluid -

21 MEMBER STETKAR: Yes.

22 MR. SCARBROUGH: - one of the requirements
23 in QME-1 is they must demonstrate that the process
24 fluid, you have to demonstrate the pump will operate
25 for the process fluid conditions. And then in the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 checklist, it does include that you have the pump flow
2 and entrained material for which the pump is designed
3 for under normal and abnormal conditions.

4 So, all of that has to be part of the
5 qualification process for this pump.

6 MEMBER STETKAR: Okay. As long as that,
7 you know, normally this thing is lined up, I believe,
8 to the condensate storage tank, which is pretty
9 doggone clean water.

10 And when it switches over to the
11 suppression pool, the water there might be pretty
12 clean when it initially switches over.

13 The question is, what water quality has to
14 be assumed to satisfy those qualifications under
15 realistic conditions, which is post-LOCA blowdown.
16 Small LOCA.

17 MR. SCARBROUGH: Right. So, they will have
18 to specify in the qualification, the type of - the
19 level of debris or -

20 MEMBER STETKAR: Okay. They will.

21 MR. SCARBROUGH: -- entrained material.
22 And then they will have to - the plant will have to
23 support that.

24 MEMBER STETKAR: Okay.

25 CHAIRMAN ABDEL-KHALIK: How would you go

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 about doing that?

2 MR. SCARBROUGH: Well, when they do the
3 testing, they're going to have to show how much debris
4 or clean water they have as part of the qualification
5 process. And then the plant is going to have to be
6 able to support that.

7 CHAIRMAN ABDEL-KHALIK: And how would they
8 do that? Through tech specs?

9 MR. SCARBROUGH: Well, in terms of the GSI-
10 191 whole program of making sure that the water coming
11 through the system is adequately at a level that can
12 support the qualification of the pump.

13 So, they're going to have to qualify the
14 pump for what level of debris or whatever different
15 type of suspended material they're going to have to
16 qualify that pump for.

17 And so, they're going to have to
18 coordinate with the individuals working with the sump
19 issue and making sure that the amount of debris and --
20 that comes through and the filter system for the RCIC
21 turbine pump is adequate.

22 So, there's going to have to be some
23 coordination there between qualifications.

24 MEMBER STETKAR: It's going to be tricky.

25 CHAIRMAN ABDEL-KHALIK: Yes. So, perhaps

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 as part of the applicant's response to our follow-up
2 item, you may want to address how you're going to
3 handle this QME-1 requirement.

4 MEMBER STETKAR: Thanks, Tom.

5 MR. SCARBROUGH: And then Item Number 3
6 George Thomas is going to talk about.

7 MR. THOMAS: Yes, my name is George Thomas,
8 and I am from the Reactor Systems Branch. And I
9 review this calculation for NPSH. And there was a
10 question about the temperature in the pool.

11 Table 5.4-1 of FSAR, they say the maximum
12 pool temperature is 77 degrees, but for conservatism,
13 a hundred degrees is used to calculate this NPSH.

14 MEMBER STETKAR: I know the words say that,
15 but the actual numbers in the calculation don't
16 correspond to that.

17 Saturation vapor pressure, the last I
18 checked, for a hundred degrees C is one atmosphere,
19 which is 10.77 meters.

20 And if you use that vapor pressure in that
21 calculation, you get a maximum available - maximum
22 available net positive suction head of 3.46 meters,
23 which is about 3.54 meters less than what is required
24 before you subtract off the losses from the suction
25 and the strainer. In other words, you don't meet it

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 at a hundred degrees C, unless I can't add.

2 So, I'm curious how your review of this
3 calculation confirm that they - in the FSAR, you state
4 they have a margin a 2.84 meters, which is not true
5 because they have a margin of 2.84 meters less the
6 losses in the suction line, less the losses in the
7 suction strainer.

8 So, the 2.84 meters that's calculated in
9 that table, is the maximum available net positive
10 suction head margin assuming 77 degrees C water and no
11 losses in the suction line.

12 And that statement in the FSAR - or, I'm
13 sorry, the SER, also makes mention that they assume 50
14 percent blockage, which they don't.

15 So, I'm curious how you drew the
16 conclusion that they're okay.

17 MR. THOMAS: Okay. This whole calculation
18 was based on our Japanese plant. Okay. The ITAAC -
19 okay. The ITAAC, that is, the provision for doing the
20 calculation and verifying this pump will be as such.

21 So, however, basic conclusion is based on
22 the ITAAC, actually. If you look at the ITAAC, there
23 is a requirement that they have to verify this pump
24 NPSH as built. Okay.

25 And here, you know, they are using Reg

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Guide 1.1, that the strainer is 50 percent blockage.

2 MEMBER STETKAR: They can't do that though,
3 sir.

4 MR. THOMAS: So they are using very
5 conservative assumptions here.

6 MEMBER STETKAR: They did not assume 50
7 percent blockage. They changed that assumption to say
8 that they will use realistic analyses of the blockage
9 based on plant-specific conditions.

10 So, they did not assume 50 percent
11 blockage. They changed that. They explicitly say
12 they changed that. And indeed it's documented that
13 they changed that.

14 So, the statement about 50 percent
15 blockage is not relevant.

16 MR. DONOGHUE: Dr. Stetkar, this is Joe
17 Donoghue from the Reactor Systems Branch. I'm going
18 to ask George to - we'll come back to you.

19 MEMBER STETKAR: Go back and take a look at
20 that calculation.

21 MR. THOMAS: Okay.

22 MR. DONOGHUE: Yes, yes. We're going to
23 take your points during the break and make sure we
24 understand them.

25 MEMBER STETKAR: Yes.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. DONOGHUE: Then we'll come back to you
2 and explain what we said in the SER, to you. George
3 can get back to you.

4 MEMBER STETKAR: Because my concern is that
5 if indeed - if indeed the required net positive
6 suction head for that pump is seven meters as stated
7 here, and that does not seem to have changed, it's
8 bounced around between 7.3 or seven meters, but it's
9 something on the order of seven meters as the required
10 net positive suction head, and if the static head is
11 only three-and-a-half meters, you're not going to meet
12 it at saturation temperature. You're just not going
13 to meet it.

14 You can't do an ITAAC to show it's going
15 to meet it, unless you take credit for accident
16 pressure or require that the water must be at some
17 sub-cooling origin.

18 MR. DONOGHUE: We'll take a look at the
19 calculation details.

20 MEMBER STETKAR: I mean, that's the basic
21 concern that I have.

22 MR. DONOGHUE: We'll try to get back to you
23 today.

24 MEMBER STETKAR: Yes, that would be great.
25 Thanks.

1 DR. WALLIS: Another concern, they're going
2 to do tests with cold water and they're going to apply
3 these results to the first drop across the strainer
4 with hot water.

5 Now, if indeed it's a hundred degrees C,
6 you have to worry about possible flashing. And as far
7 as I know, there's no tests that test the strainer
8 with flashing going on through the debris bed. And in
9 some cases, plants have had to ask for containment
10 over-pressure to allow for that.

11 Now, I don't know this is an issue or not.
12 But if it really is a hundred degree water, you may
13 have to worry about flashing in the debris bed.

14 MEMBER STETKAR: They're assuming a hundred
15 degrees for the RHR and the high-pressure core -

16 DR. WALLIS: They're assuming they can use
17 the results of tests -

18 MEMBER STETKAR: Yes.

19 DR. WALLIS: - at lower temperature and
20 extrapolate them in some way without taking account of
21 possible flashing.

22 So, I think flashing in the debris bed
23 needs also to be addressed when you revisit this
24 problem.

25 I was really astounded by this 50 percent

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 blockage statement up here. I thought that was
2 completely discredited and out of date and gone.

3 MEMBER STETKAR: It is if you look at the -
4 if you look at the Rev 4 of the FSAR, they removed all
5 of that assumption and they just have -

6 DR. WALLIS: I'm astounded it appears in
7 the slide.

8 MEMBER STETKAR: Yes. Well, it also
9 appears in the SER, but the - right now the FSAR
10 calculation just says a head NPSH minus a couple of
11 factors that are not specified right now that will
12 have to be determined later, I guess, you know, when
13 they do the actual flow test through the strainers and
14 suction lines.

15 It's pretty clear that 50 percent is out.

16 DR. WALLIS: So, when do we get a new
17 analysis which is better? Is this something we have
18 to wait for?

19 MS. JOSEPH: I think we'll have to get back
20 to you after we discuss after the break.

21 MR. THOMAS: You know, when the piping is
22 installed, there will be isometrics. And if you know
23 the piping layout, then you can do -

24 DR. WALLIS: But everything seems to be put
25 off to a later date. It would be good to have some

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 assurance now that things are going to work.

2 CHAIRMAN ABDUL-KHALIK: Well, we'll just
3 wait to hear back from them. Both the staff and the
4 applicant will have to respond to this issue.

5 DR. WALLIS: Okay.

6 CHAIRMAN ABDUL-KHALIK: Please proceed.

7 MS. JOSEPH: All right. I'm moving on to
8 Chapter 4 reactor.

9 I think as we discussed in the last
10 meeting, most of Chapter 4 was incorporated by
11 reference.

12 During the last Subcommittee meeting for
13 STP Chapter 4, downstream fuel effects is the only
14 open item that was discussed during the presentation.

15 The staff determined, and the applicant
16 agreed, that they needed a license condition requiring
17 testing of the fuel that would be loaded into the core
18 for downstream effect.

19 The applicant responded to this open item
20 with the license condition that's been reviewed and
21 evaluated by technical staff. And we're going to be
22 discussing that as part of the Chapter 6 and long-term
23 cooling presentation that the STP is going to present
24 shortly.

25 We were able to close this open item, and

1 there were no ACRS open items associated with Chapter
2 4 during the last Subcommittee meeting.

3 DR. WALLIS: So, later in the day you will
4 justify accepting the acceptance criteria?

5 MS. JOSEPH: Yes.

6 DR. WALLIS: And the test plan?

7 MS. JOSEPH: Yes.

8 DR. WALLIS: Okay.

9 CHAIRMAN ABDUL-KHALIK: And the staff will
10 also follow up on the February 15 Part 21 as far as
11 the CRD is concerned?

12 MS. JOSEPH: Yes.

13 CHAIRMAN ABDUL-KHALIK: The applicant will.
14 So, I assume you must as well.

15 MS. JOSEPH: Yes.

16 MR. DONOGHUE: This is Joe Donoghue from
17 the staff again.

18 We did look at that Part 21. The reviewer
19 is not immediately available. But if you want some
20 more details, we can look at that.

21 But, basically, my understanding was there
22 were design differences that we concluded did not
23 apply to the ABWR, but I can get that reviewer to come
24 talk to you about what that -

25 CHAIRMAN ABDEL-KHALIK: I think, you know,

1 if the applicant is going to respond to that request,
2 we'd like the staff to comment on the applicant
3 response at that time.

4 MR. DONOGHUE: We can do that.

5 CHAIRMAN ABDEL-KHALIK: Thank you.

6 MS. JOSEPH: And that's it for Chapters 4
7 and 5.

8 CHAIRMAN ABDEL-KHALIK: Thank you. Okay.
9 We are way ahead of schedule. Wow. And that is fine.
10 At this time, perhaps we should take a break and we'll
11 come back and we'll start Chapter 6. Okay?

12 So, we will take a 15-minute break. We
13 will reconvene at 9:45.

14 (Whereupon, the proceedings went off the
15 record at 9:27 a.m. and resumed at 9:46 a.m.)

16 CHAIRMAN ABDEL-KHALIK: We're back in
17 session. This time we'll go to Chapter 6 and the
18 applicant will make a presentation.

19 MR. HEAD: Sir, before we do Chapter 6, if
20 we could, I just want to offer a perspective on the
21 Part 21 question -

22 CHAIRMAN ABDEL-KHALIK: Yes, sir.

23 MR. HEAD: - that you had asked us. And
24 so, I'm going to ask to offer a personal reaction that
25 I had in fact read about that. And the way the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 process works is if it had been applicable, I would
2 have, I think, got some pretty much immediate
3 feedback. That's the way it typically works for an
4 operating plant.

5 So, I'm going to ask Jeremy King with
6 Westinghouse to provide the ACRS with a perspective.

7 MR. KING: Hi. I'm Jeremy King. I'm the
8 BWR fuel product manager of - we've taken a look at
9 GE-Hitachi's response that was dated February 15th.

10 And in that report, it shows that the
11 defect is only applicable to S and D plants. However,
12 we've also looked at some of the common causes that
13 were in there listed such as irradiation-assisted
14 stress corrosion cracking and also boron swelling, and
15 we compared that to our design which from a power
16 regulation standpoint design it would be CR 99
17 product.

18 And we looked at some differences such as
19 our differences in material, as well as versus boron
20 carbide powder. We use a boron carbide pin which we
21 have dated as should accurately predict how much that
22 pin swells.

23 And looking at our design life, we've
24 shown that our delay design is not affected by this
25 issue.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER ARMIJO: Well, I recall when the GE
2 blades were first introduced, this particular design
3 was made of the best material available; nuclear grade
4 316, the stresses and, you know, a lot of welds in
5 that design.

6 And the - everything known about IASCC was
7 addressed, but apparently still not sufficient to
8 prevent that problem from happening.

9 And I think it's a fundamental problem,
10 and it's kind of hard to tell on your - I've looked at
11 your control blade design reports, a limited amount of
12 stuff, but I think, you know, the phenomenon of boron
13 carbide swelling is not closed. Even those high-
14 density pins can swell.

15 So, you know, I think it's a potential
16 problem for any stainless steel control blade design
17 in the core of a reactor with salt.

18 It's kind of hard to say without
19 experience, because the - those particular GE blades
20 were designed for long life taking into account that
21 IASCC phenomenon. And they still are not meeting
22 their life expectations.

23 MR. KING: Yes, sir. If there's one
24 further point I could make in our design, we have data
25 where we've measured the boron swelling at nuclear end

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 of life. And we factor that into our - into our
2 design - or beginning of life.

3 MEMBER ARMIJO: Yes. Okay. Well, I've
4 looked at your reports and I didn't see too much data.
5 So, maybe I got to look again.

6 MR. HEAD: Mr. Chairman, you know,
7 obviously we're aware of the problem.

8 CHAIRMAN ABDEL-KHALIK: Yes.

9 MR. HEAD: And, you know, Westinghouse has
10 been evaluating it for us. So, I mean, I don't know
11 if that closes the issue for you from our perspective
12 on the Part 21 aspect of it.

13 MEMBER ARMIJO: I don't know how much more
14 you can do. Because, you know, first of all, the
15 exact mechanism of what's going on is not yet settled,
16 you know.

17 GE-H has their understanding and they
18 presented it. It's not clear that that's completely
19 the story.

20 But as far as from a design standpoint,
21 material standpoint, I don't know how - what anybody
22 can do other than limit the life of the blades to make
23 sure that this cracking doesn't occur.

24 MR. HEAD: Obviously, you know, something
25 for us to consider also as we move forward.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER ARMIJO: Yes.

2 CHAIRMAN ABDEL-KHALIK: As far as I'm
3 concerned, this follow-up item is closed.

4 MR. HEAD: Okay.

5 CHAIRMAN ABDEL-KHALIK: Thank you.

6 MR. HEAD: Okay. So, we'll move on into
7 Chapter 6. This is a relatively long discussion we'll
8 have today regarding these topics. We'll go over some
9 ACRS action items.

10 We'll cover strainers again. As in our
11 previous meetings, we told you we would give you some
12 more detail on our downstream fuel effects, you know,
13 testing and the license condition. We're certainly
14 prepared to have that discussion today. And then,
15 obviously, a discussion on long-term cooling.

16 There is a portion of the presentation
17 that we're going to ask to be closed not because of
18 anything that's actually in the material, but we
19 believe the discussion will just naturally go to, you
20 know, a place that could be proprietary.

21 CHAIRMAN ABDEL-KHALIK: Just let us know at
22 that point.

23 MR. HEAD: We have a place keeper in the
24 presentation to notify everyone of that.

25 CHAIRMAN ABDEL-KHALIK: Good.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. HEAD: Okay. Attendees, myself, Jim
2 Tomkins. You've met Tom Daley. Caroline Schlaseman
3 who has briefed you before on the strainers.

4 We have Mr. Arai-san from Toshiba who has
5 joined us today. Marty Van Haltern is going to be
6 discussing, you know, long-term cooling and the fuel
7 aspect.

8 Nirmal Jain is with us today. He's
9 briefed you before. Tim Andreychek has helped us with
10 a number of issues related to this topic. And Mary
11 Richmond is here today to help if we need to discuss
12 any detail of the toxic gas analysis.

13 I'm just going to get up just to - today's
14 going to be a rather lengthy discussion today, but I'm
15 going to just do a couple of introductory remarks with
16 respect to the overall topic.

17 With respect to core cooling, something
18 that struck me throughout all of the discussions we've
19 been having in all the review is the certified design.
20 That the fact that the large, you know, the LOCA, the
21 issues, you know, the piping is located above the
22 core, and that immediately makes some of the accidents
23 and some of the scenarios much different than, you
24 know, the current BWRs.

25 I'm impressed - coming from a three-train

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 plant, 1 and 2, I've always been impressed with amount
2 of water sources that are available. And as you're
3 aware as part of the licensing process for 3 and 4, we
4 have, in fact, additional water sources that are now
5 available to us.

6 Today we'll talk about some of the cooling
7 paths for the fuel. Obviously, there's the direct
8 flow, but we're going to introduce some discussion on
9 bypass blow, and then also the impact of the core
10 flutter with respect to any potential, you know,
11 blockage issues that we might have.

12 And each of these blow paths, in fact,
13 provide adequate core cooling. And we'll discuss that
14 today as part of our defense in depth discussions that
15 we'll be having.

16 With respect to the decisions that STP has
17 made to address these issues, and we've discussed
18 these before, fiber and aluminum have been precluded
19 from containment by design, you know. The insulation
20 is going to be the stainless steel and there won't be
21 any fiber inside the containment. And so, that's
22 something that will be reflected both in the testing
23 and the license condition that you'll see. And then
24 we've minimized zinc to the extent we can at this
25 point.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Based on that, based on all of the work
2 that we've done -

3 MEMBER BLEY: Does the programs in that
4 bullet mean anything, programs in zinc minimized? I
5 don't understand it.

6 DR. WALLIS: No, it is not part of the
7 zinc. It's precluded by design on programs.

8 MR. TOMKINS: Yes, but we have a program,
9 a suppression core cleanliness program that we added
10 as a COL item. And that's really what that's
11 referring to.

12 MEMBER BLEY: Okay. Thank you.

13 MR. TOMKINS: It's an operational program.
14 So, it's a good program.

15 MR. HEAD: So, based on everything we've
16 done, and as you're aware, we are going to be
17 embarking upon licensing a different fuel after COL,
18 but at this point in time we believe we have
19 reasonable assurance that the licensed fuel will meet
20 the downstream effects. And we'll have some
21 discussion -

22 DR. WALLIS: Well, if it will meet them,
23 will it overcome them?

24 (Laughter.)

25 MR. HEAD: Absolutely. "Overcome" is not

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 a word we normally put on a slide.

2 DR. WALLIS: English is a bit - I mean,
3 obviously it's going to meet them. Is it going to
4 handle them successfully or -

5 MR. HEAD: Yes, sir. I think at the end of
6 the day you will be able to understand our perspective
7 on that bullet.

8 DR. WALLIS: Okay.

9 MR. HEAD: And then as we indicated, we
10 have committed to a license condition to test the
11 specific fuel to be used in the first cycle. And
12 we'll have detailed discussion on how that was arrived
13 at and the testing program that we expect to be doing.

14 And in that you'll see that we've
15 developed a conservative fuel test acceptance criteria
16 to be in place as we do that testing.

17 Okay. I'm going to turn it over to Jim
18 for -

19 CHAIRMAN ABDEL-KHALIK: But just to be
20 clear, the task before us today is to assure that GE7
21 fuel -

22 MR. HEAD: Yes, sir. We understand that.

23 CHAIRMAN ABDEL-KHALIK: - will meet the -
24 okay. Thank you.

25 MR. TOMKINS: Okay. Just a quick overview

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 of Chapter 6. There's a number of Chapter 6-based
2 departures in this chapter, but there's two that are
3 really significant.

4 Containment analysis we discussed
5 extensively at the last ACRS meeting. We won't really
6 discuss containment analysis as part of this
7 presentation. We don't plan to.

8 ECCS suction strainers were discussed
9 extensively at the last meeting. And as Scott said,
10 we're going to discuss them in detail again. We have
11 some follow-up items and some action items. And some
12 of our positions on ECCS suction strainers have
13 changed since the last meeting, so we'll cover all of
14 that in detail.

15 All the COL items in Chapter 6 have been
16 completed. There's no DAC in Chapter 6. And all the
17 open items, we believe, are closed at this point.

18 Just some acronyms that we're going to use
19 throughout the presentation. So, I don't really need
20 to go over those, but that's a tool. We do use quite
21 a few action items in the presentation.

22 So, recent topics, things that we've
23 worked on since the last meeting, the containment
24 analysis was done making some assumptions about the
25 feedwater design of the plant. And we haven't

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 completed that design yet.

2 And we made a commitment in our
3 application that we would confirm when the design was
4 finalized, that it still support the containment
5 analysis.

6 The NRC asked an RAI on that. They wanted
7 a little more detail. And I think they wanted
8 something a little more solid than a commitment.

9 And so, it turns out that there's also -
10 and this has been there from Day 1. There's an ITAAC
11 in the DCD that says when you complete the as-built
12 containment, you will confirm that the as-built
13 containment meets the containment analysis.

14 So, we agreed with the NRC that as part of
15 that same effort, we would confirm that the
16 containment analysis when we look at the as-built
17 containment, we'll also look at the as-built feedwater
18 design and make that affirmation. And the NRC
19 accepted that.

20 Vacuum breaker shield design was an item
21 we worked on. We provided a sketch and some details
22 on the design.

23 We're going to talk about that. That's
24 also an ACRS action item that will be coming up
25 shortly.

1 Toxic gas, there was a COL item that we
2 addressed by performing an assessment of toxic gas
3 impacts on STP 3 and 4. And long story short, our
4 assessment indicated that there were on threats to the
5 units. And that we didn't need to add any detection
6 or alarming capability for toxic gas on Units 3 and 4.

7 The NRC had a number of RAIs they asked on
8 that, and they did some confirmatory analyses which at
9 least initially came to a different conclusion than we
10 - some of their calculations indicated that there
11 might be an issue with toxic gas.

12 We had an audit. Last fall, I believe it
13 was. And in that audit, we went over the calculation
14 that was performed for us by Bechtel. And ultimately
15 came to resolution after we went through all the
16 assumptions and the NRC was comfortable, that we have
17 a conservative analysis of toxic gas.

18 MR. HEAD: So, Jim, let me just say that a
19 little differently. We all agree there's some
20 threats. There are some plants in the area.

21 MR. TOMKINS: Right.

22 MR. HEAD: But the analysis has
23 demonstrated that they don't affect it.

24 MR. TOMKINS: Right.

25 And then the last item is -

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN ABDEL-KHALIK: Is the difference
2 between the original conclusion and the staff's
3 assessment sort of was a result of some inappropriate
4 application of the code used by the staff?

5 MR. TOMKINS: No, it really came down to
6 assumptions that were used. And all the tanks that -
7 there's a chemical plant about four-and-a-half miles
8 away and there's some very large tanks there.

9 All those tanks have containments, have
10 berms and have containments and the NRC wasn't aware
11 of the size of those.

12 And so that made - when you fill that
13 tank, if you don't have a berm, that makes the puddle
14 or the pool much, much larger than was appropriate.

15 CHAIRMAN ABDEL-KHALIK: Okay.

16 MR. TOMKINS: I think that was much of the
17 difference. Mary Richmond actually did the analysis.

18 MS. RICHMOND: Mary Richmond from Bechtel.

19 That was the main difference. There were
20 some different models missed by both, but we were able
21 to reconcile them and some different assumptions.

22 MR. TOMKINS: NRC used a different code.
23 So, we used the ALOHA code, and NRC used the HABIT.

24 CHAIRMAN ABDEL-KHALIK: Right.

25 MR. TOMKINS: There were some minor

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 administrative corrections due to the containment
2 analysis. Those are in RAI C 15, 16 and 18. And
3 those were made. And those are now in COLA.

4 CHAIRMAN ABDEL-KHALIK: Were any of these
5 toxic gases considered heavy gases for which the code
6 used by the NRC is not really qualified?

7 MS. RICHMOND: Right. The five identified
8 chemicals that we would come to resolution, most of
9 them were heavy gases. So, we had used the ALOHA
10 code. The used HABIT.

11 Part of it was the puddle size. But, yes,
12 that had something to do with it too running the heavy
13 gas versus the gas in -

14 MR. TOMKINS: And the gases we looked at
15 were -

16 MS. RICHMOND: They were heavy.

17 MR. TOMKINS: - toxic.

18 MS. RICHMOND: The five that we analyzed
19 were acetic acid, and we did that in two locations.
20 The river transport, and then OXEA plant offsite.

21 We also looked at gasoline as water
22 transport. Sodium hypochlorite stored onsite. One
23 hexene stored at the OXEA plant. And acetic acid
24 stored at the OXED plant, too.

25 So, those were the five scenarios that we

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 worked on together at the NRC to come to resolution
2 on, and they were the - they're all heavy gases.

3 CHAIRMAN ABDEL-KHALIK: The ALOHA code is
4 qualified to do the heavy gas analysis.

5 MS. RICHMOND: Right. And there's a
6 DEGADIS program that - it will run DEGADIS, which is
7 a dense gas model, when it's a heavy gas.

8 MR. MCKIRGAN: Mr. Chairman, if I could,
9 John McKirgan, chief of the Containment and
10 Ventilation Branch. I do just want to correct
11 something that's been said.

12 The staff did use both ALOHA and HABIT -

13 CHAIRMAN ABDEL-KHALIK: Okay.

14 MR. MCKIRGAN: - in our confirmatory
15 analysis. We are very sensitive to the issues with
16 HABIT that have been discussed in other meetings, and
17 so we did use both.

18 The licensing basis of course for the
19 plant as Mr. Tomkins has indicated, is based on ALOHA,
20 which we all have some confidence in.

21 CHAIRMAN ABDEL-KHALIK: Thank you.

22 MR. MCKIRGAN: Thank you.

23 MR. TOMKINS: ACRS Action Items. So, I'm
24 going to go through a couple of these.

25 There was an ACRS Action Item that was

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 actually a question from Dr. Shack regarding the
2 concentration in the standby liquid control tank.

3 And so, there's the answer. It kind of
4 depends. There's a tech spec that controls it, but it
5 has to be between 13.4 percent and 23.2 percent based
6 on temperature. So, it was actually a curve in the
7 tech spec and that's the value.

8 And the time that question was asked, we
9 had a slightly different position on chemical effects.
10 And I think it was a more critical question, if you
11 will, but that's at least the answer to the question.

12 DR. WALLIS: You're not concerned about pH
13 effects on the concrete?

14 MR. TOMKINS: We're going to talk about
15 that, I think, a little later.

16 DR. WALLIS: It's not just aluminum they're
17 worried about. The pH affects the concrete as well.

18 MS. SCHLASEMAN: This is Caroline
19 Schlaseman with TANE licensing and Toshiba licensing,
20 and we have no exposed concrete. Essentially no
21 exposed concrete. All the concrete surfaces are
22 covered either by carbon steel or stainless steel.

23 There is a small amount of exposed
24 concrete that's considered for qualified coatings
25 within the zone of influence of the break. And that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 number is - we have a bounding number of 300 square
2 feet of exposed concrete.

3 DR. WALLIS: Because the coatings come off.

4 MS. SCHLASEMAN: Because the coating has
5 come off. And so, now we just have exposed concrete.

6 We've also evaluated it for whether or not
7 the break is close enough that you would actually get
8 concrete swelling or erosion. And our break is not
9 located close enough to cause any damage to the
10 concrete.

11 So, the 300 square feet is a bounding
12 number, and that's included in our aluminum corrosion
13 calculation. Later on that affect will be discussed.

14 DR. WALLIS: Okay.

15 MS. SCHLASEMAN: This was specifically to
16 solubility. And we were taking credit for aluminum
17 solubility last June when we discussed this. And
18 that's why Dr. Shack asked the question about how
19 applicable his report would be to our situation for
20 the solubility.

21 MR. TOMKINS: Yes, and we aren't just
22 considering aluminum. You'll hear about other
23 chemicals later.

24 Action Item 47 was to provide -

25 CHAIRMAN ABDEL-KHALIK: So, this issue sort

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 of disappeared from your perspective because of the
2 last statement in the second bullet?

3 MR. TOMKINS: Right.

4 MS. SCHLASEMAN: Right - well, we don't -

5 MR. TOMKINS: Didn't disappear.

6 MS. SCHLASEMAN: We don't -

7 MR. TOMKINS: Here's the answer.

8 MS. SCHLASEMAN: We answered. At the time
9 he asked what our concentration was, I did not know
10 off the top of my head. We came back with this
11 concentration.

12 But because in our mind it's a moot point,
13 we haven't gone back to reconcile whether the aluminum
14 solubility and boron report, the Argonne report that
15 we had used for solubility, whether or not the boron
16 concentrations that we have match up with that report,
17 because we don't use that report anymore.

18 MR. HEAD: No credit is taken for the
19 solubility.

20 CHAIRMAN ABDEL-KHALIK: I understand.
21 Okay.

22 DR. WALLIS: So, it does not dissolve. You
23 assume it does not dissolve.

24 MR. TOMKINS: We assume it does not
25 dissolve.

1 MS. SCHLASEMAN: Correct - well, we don't
2 assume it stays in solution. That is correct. It
3 does not precipitate - we assume it precipitates. We
4 assume that now, yes.

5 DR. WALLIS: Right. Thank you.

6 MR. TOMKINS: Action Item 47 was to provide
7 a future briefing on downstream testing analysis. We
8 will do that in quite a bit of detail shortly.

9 There was a misalignment between what we
10 were saying and the staff was saying on the amount of
11 fiber that will bypass the strainers.

12 We have resolved that. We're now
13 considering that all of the fiber, all of the one
14 cubic foot will bypass the strainer. And that will be
15 reflected in our analysis and in our testing.

16 DR. WALLIS: So, the only function of the
17 strainer seems to be to hold back the reflected metal.

18 MS. SCHLASEMAN: Correct.

19 MR. TOMKINS: One could interpret it that
20 way.

21 MS. SCHLASEMAN: You could interpret it
22 that way.

23 MR. TOMKINS: Yes.

24 MS. SCHLASEMAN: That is correct.

25 MR. TOMKINS: And then the other item that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the ACRS asked for was a future briefing on the vacuum
2 breaker shield. So, I'm going to do that right now.

3 Vacuum breakers are an important safety
4 component in the plant. And I'm going to skip ahead
5 here just to show you in the containment design - of
6 course yours is obviously the reactor, the lower dry
7 well - here's the suppression pool and the wetwell air
8 space, and this is where the vacuum breakers are
9 located.

10 So, the purpose of the vacuum breakers is
11 to make sure you don't get a negative pressure in the
12 containment. And negative in that context, is to find
13 the wetwell pressure is actually greater than the dry
14 well pressure and you could get backflow of water.

15 And the structures internally there are
16 not - they're designed to a pressure of about 13.7
17 kilopascals, about two psi. So, you have to make sure
18 that the vacuum breakers open to protect those
19 structures.

20 So, one of the things we need to do is
21 protect those vacuum breakers. As I know you are
22 aware, our revised containment analysis put more
23 energy in the pool.

24 And as a result of putting more energy
25 into the pool, the pool swell is more energetic. It

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 goes higher and it's faster.

2 So, what Toshiba has designed are some V-
3 shaped plates that sit just under the vacuum breaker
4 and protect that slug of water that at least in the
5 analytical space, comes up very fast.

6 It's about 30 feet per second, and it does
7 that in several seconds. So, it's going to hit those
8 plates pretty hard.

9 And the plates will protect the -

10 DR. WALLIS: That is solid water. It has
11 no bubbles in it. It's just water.

12 MR. TOMKINS: Probably has some bubbles,
13 but, yes, it's going to be a lot of water.

14 DR. WALLIS: Mostly you assume it's water.

15 MR. TOMKINS: And it's getting pushed up by
16 the bubble.

17 So, these shields are - V-shaped shields
18 are welded to the RTV pedestal wall. Each of -
19 there's eight vacuum breakers in the design. Each one
20 has its own shield.

21 And as I indicated, the V shape sort of
22 pushes the water away from directly impacting the
23 vacuum breaker itself.

24 We looked at the loads from fallback of
25 the water after the pool swell, and the decision was

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that that was not significant.

2 The swell goes maybe four or five feet
3 above the vacuum breaker. So, there will be some
4 water splashing against the vacuum breakers. But at
5 that point, the slug is not solid. It's been broken
6 up and it's strictly a freefall of water compared to
7 a really rapid rise in the actual -

8 DR. WALLIS: By the time you've got rapid
9 condensation, the pool level is below these vacuum
10 breakers?

11 MR. TOMKINS: Yes, the pool - the swell
12 goes up and it goes above the vacuum breakers. And
13 then very shortly after that, 20, 30 seconds after
14 that, it goes back down. Yes, goes back underneath
15 then.

16 DR. WALLIS: So, there's no load on these
17 from condensation bubbles collapsing in the later
18 stages?

19 MR. TOMKINS: No, because that's all
20 happening down below.

21 DR. WALLIS: Happening below.

22 MR. TOMKINS: Right.

23 DR. WALLIS: You're sure there's not swell
24 above the vacuum breakers at that time?

25 MR. TOMKINS: I don't believe so.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. WALLIS: Because that would be the big
2 loads if you have a bubble collapsing there.

3 MR. TOMKINS: Right, right. Nirmal, do you
4 want to -

5 MR. JAIN: This is Nirmal Jain.

6 Yes, for condensation oscillation or
7 checking the pool swell, the water level is very below
8 the vacuum breaker.

9 CHAIRMAN ABDEL-KHALIK: I'm sorry. Could
10 you repeat that?

11 MR. JAIN: The water level is very below
12 the vacuum breaker.

13 CHAIRMAN ABDEL-KHALIK: Okay. Thank you.

14 MR. TOMKINS: The other point is the vacuum
15 breaker operation is not required until well into the
16 transient. The pool swell happens in the first two,
17 three seconds. The vacuum breakers are predicted to
18 be needed at about 1200 seconds. So, quite a bit
19 later in the event.

20 CHAIRMAN ABDEL-KHALIK: They have to be
21 there.

22 MR. TOMKINS: They're going to be there,
23 yes, sir. Right.

24 The vacuum breakers are designed to
25 operate in a water-rich environment. Containment

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 sprays are above the vacuum breakers. So, they will
2 presumably see some water from actuation and
3 containment sprays.

4 They're Seismic Category 1. They're not
5 directly attached to the vacuum - the shields are not
6 directly attached to the breaker itself, as I said.

7 They're coated carbon steel. And I've got
8 a little drawing here. This is -

9 MEMBER ARMIJO: What are they coated with?
10 Is that an epoxy-type coating?

11 MR. TOMKINS: I think they would be coated
12 with the same -

13 MS. SCHLASEMAN: Oh, they would have the
14 same qualified coating, which is an inorganic zinc
15 primer with epoxy topcoat.

16 MEMBER ARMIJO: So, it's zinc with epoxy
17 overcoat?

18 MS. SCHLASEMAN: Yes, the epoxy is over the
19 inorganic zinc primer. That would be the qualified
20 coating system for all steel, all carbon steel that's
21 within the primary container.

22 MEMBER ARMIJO: So, it would be the same
23 that's on the, let's say, the pedestal, the RPV
24 pedestal?

25 MS. SCHLASEMAN: On the outside of the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 pedestal?

2 MEMBER ARMIJO: Yes.

3 MS. SCHLASEMAN: Well, in the suppression
4 pool, that's all stainless steel. Below the water
5 line it's all stainless steel. Above the water line
6 it's all carbon steel, and that would be coated with
7 qualified coatings.

8 MEMBER ARMIJO: Okay.

9 DR. WALLIS: I'm sorry. I wasn't in on
10 where the - where is the actual part of the vacuum
11 breaker that operates in that tube?

12 MR. TOMKINS: I'll show you that in just a
13 second.

14 DR. WALLIS: You will show us that?

15 MR. TOMKINS: Well, I've going to -- I'll
16 show it by --

17 So, this is a - this is the pipe that goes
18 from the wetwell air space into the lower dry well.
19 And it's about a 20-inch pipe. There's eight of them.

20 And then this is the shield. And this is
21 welded all -

22 DR. WALLIS: There's 30 inches here, right?

23 MR. TOMKINS: I think the vacuum breaker
24 valve itself is 20 inches.

25 DR. WALLIS: Oh, it's in the 30-inch pipe

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 though.

2 MR. TOMKINS: Where does it say that?

3 MEMBER STETKAR: On the right side of your
4 slide.

5 MR. TOMKINS: Okay. All right. The pipe
6 is sum D.

7 So, as I said, this shield is welded all
8 along here to the pedestal. This is a side view of
9 it. So, you can see the pipe going through to the
10 lower dry - this is the lower dry well. This is the
11 wetwell. This is the side view of the shield.

12 So, the valve is basically a gate valve
13 with a small spring on it. And the valve is hinged
14 here. And so it sort of opens this way.

15 And when that -

16 MEMBER BLEY: Well, it's not a gate valve.
17 It's a swing check valve.

18 MR. TOMKINS: Excuse me. It's a swing
19 check valve, yes.

20 And it opens at .1 psi, and is fully open
21 at .5 psi.

22 MEMBER BLEY: Is there a detail of the
23 valve? I didn't look hard enough to find it.
24 Detailed drawing of the valve?

25 MR. TOMKINS: I don't have one. I don't

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 think there's on in the DCD.

2 MEMBER BLEY: Is it an angle check valve?
3 Is it offset on an angle that keeps it normally
4 closed?

5 MR. TOMKINS: I don't know that. I don't
6 know the answer to that.

7 MR. HEAD: Jim, I thought yesterday I saw
8 a picture of a drawing that -

9 MR. TOMKINS: Well, yes, I have a picture
10 of one at another plant, but I don't have it on - the
11 capability to show it on the screen.

12 MEMBER BLEY: Maybe at a break we can look
13 at it -

14 MR. TOMKINS: Yes, yes.

15 MEMBER BLEY: - because I didn't find it
16 and I didn't look hard enough for it, but I would like
17 to see -

18 MR. TOMKINS: It didn't look to me like it
19 was angled, but -

20 MEMBER STETKAR: Jim, you said these valves
21 are qualified to operate in a - you characterized it
22 as a water-rich environment.

23 During this slug, is there some chance
24 that the slug itself, you know, pops the valve open?

25 You said it opens with - I forgot what you

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 said the psi differential pressure is. Pretty small.

2 MR. TOMKINS: Very unlikely. Because at
3 the time that slug comes up there, the pressure on the
4 other side of this is like 90 kilopascals, but the
5 delta is a huge delta P.

6 MEMBER STETKAR: Okay.

7 MR. TOMKINS: So, because the pressure
8 hasn't got into the suppression pool -

9 MEMBER STETKAR: Okay.

10 MR. TOMKINS: - yes, it's still much
11 larger there.

12 MEMBER STETKAR: All right.

13 MR. TOMKINS: So, I don't think it opened.

14 MEMBER STETKAR: Okay. Thanks.

15 MEMBER BLEY: And when they need to open,
16 how many of them have to open?

17 MR. TOMKINS: Well, it's designed for -
18 there's eight. Seven is what's needed. So, it's
19 assumed that one could fail.

20 MEMBER BLEY: Could tolerate one fail?

21 MR. TOMKINS: One could fail, yes.

22 DR. WALLIS: So, what happens in the wake
23 of this V-shaped plate?

24 MR. TOMKINS: Well, you get water that
25 would splash in the air. There would probably be a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 little water in here, and then it would presumably run
2 out.

3 DR. WALLIS: You assume it just sort of all
4 diverts away, but some of it's going to splash on
5 this.

6 MR. TOMKINS: Oh, yes. I'm sure, yes.

7 CHAIRMAN ABDEL-KHALIK: But you had just -
8 this is just to try to avoid the direct impact of the
9 -

10 DR. WALLIS: I understand. I'm just trying
11 to imagine what else happens.

12 CHAIRMAN ABDEL-KHALIK: Right.

13 DR. WALLIS: Is this just to sort of - sort
14 of a rough idea of what happens, or have you actually
15 tried to analyze a bit more what happens with this V-
16 shaped plate in place? Do you just assume it's okay?

17 MR. TOMKINS: Well, no. There's an
18 analysis done of the force caused by that slug of
19 water at that speed and -

20 DR. WALLIS: And if it comes around, it
21 doesn't do anything?

22 MR. TOMKINS: I don't know if there was an
23 analysis done on that. I think there was a judgment
24 that -

25 DR. WALLIS: A judgment.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. TOMKINS: Yes. Bob.

2 MR. QUINN: Hi, yes. My name is Bob Quinn.
3 I'm with Westinghouse.

4 The V-shaped plate design you see here is
5 very similar to the V-shaped plates that were
6 installed in the Mark I containments underneath the
7 primary header for the exact same purpose of the pool
8 swell deflection.

9 So, what it actually does is it splits the
10 flow of the pool around the plate, and basically you
11 get no water above there except for froth that appears
12 once the bubble breaks through.

13 So, the only water impact, if you will, on
14 this vacuum breaker will be the fallback of the froth,
15 which is insignificant.

16 Does that answer the question?

17 DR. WALLIS: Well, it certainly cuts the
18 water that's directly going up to the thing, but I
19 just wonder what happens to the other water that's -
20 something has to come around and hit that strainer.
21 It's not going to stay dry forever.

22 MR. TOMKINS: No, I think there will be
23 some water that will -

24 DR. WALLIS: Some assessment of what that
25 force would be.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. TOMKINS: - spill over and hit it, but
2 far, far less than the -

3 DR. WALLIS: It won't break the pipe, but
4 it might damage the strainer.

5 MR. TOMKINS: Strainer?

6 MS. SCHLASEMAN: What strainer?

7 DR. WALLIS: Isn't there a strainer on the
8 top there?

9 MR. TOMKINS: No, that's not -

10 MS. SCHLASEMAN: No.

11 MR. TOMKINS: There's no strainer there.

12 DR. WALLIS: I thought you said there was
13 a strainer on top of the -

14 MR. TOMKINS: No, the strainer is way down
15 -

16 DR. WALLIS: Oh, on the end of the pipe
17 there? What's that thing there that's on the end of
18 the pipe? The double-dash thing. What is that?

19 MR. TOMKINS: That's a flange, and the
20 vacuum breaker sits there.

21 DR. WALLIS: There's something on top of
22 the - I thought you said there was a strainer there.

23 MR. TOMKINS: No, no, no. There's no
24 strainer. The strainers are down near the bottom.

25 DR. WALLIS: Just an open end?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER BLEY: Well, the valve gets -

2 DR. WALLIS: The valve is there?

3 MR. TOMKINS: Looks like this.

4 DR. WALLIS: I thought it was inside the
5 pipe. It's bolted right on the end?

6 MEMBER BLEY: It's a valve.

7 MR. TOMKINS: Well, it's right on the -
8 you'll see when I show you this drawing. It's right
9 on the -

10 DR. WALLIS: Oh, okay.

11 MR. TOMKINS: Right on the end.

12 MEMBER BLEY: After they've relieved,
13 broken in the vacuum, do they all have to recede?
14 What's the receding criterion for these?

15 MR. TOMKINS: Well, that - there is
16 indication of receding, I know, in the control room.

17 MEMBER BLEY: That's just the VPR, sensing
18 --

19 MR. TOMKINS: Yes, yes.

20 MEMBER BLEY: But in some designs, you have
21 to get an almost perfect receding, and I just wonder
22 if that's true here. Maybe we'll get that in Chapter
23 15.

24 MR. TOMKINS: Nirmal, would you -

25 MR. JAIN: Yes. This is Nirmal Jain.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Even if it doesn't recede completely,
2 operator can still control the driver pressure by
3 starting this phase.

4 So, complete receding is desirable, but
5 it's probably - it can be mitigated if some valves
6 were to stick open with this phase.

7 MEMBER BLEY: Thanks.

8 CHAIRMAN ABDEL-KHALIK: I guess there is
9 just one follow-up item. You'll show us some details
10 of the design of these valves?

11 MR. HEAD: Right. It's not our design.

12 CHAIRMAN ABDEL-KHALIK: Okay. Thanks.

13 MR. TOMKINS: And with that, I will
14 transition to Caroline who will take us through ECCS
15 suction strainers.

16 MS. SCHLASEMAN: Okay. Good morning. I'm
17 Caroline Schlaseman. I'm an engineer with NPR
18 Associates, and I support TANE and Toshiba licensing.

19 And last June I gave a presentation to the
20 Subcommittee on the suction strainer design. Dr.
21 Wallis was not with us then. So, I am going to cover
22 a little bit of the previous ground that I've covered
23 in the past. That will include a little bit about
24 strainer sizing, chemical effects.

25 As Jim mentioned the chemical effects, we

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 have made some changes from our position from what we
2 reported last June to the Committee, and so I'll
3 highlight that. And then I'll provide a summary with
4 where we stand as far as the suction strainers.

5 As I said, last June we met with the
6 Subcommittee and we explained how South Texas Project,
7 the STP Units 3 and 4 suction strainers. We have
8 taken a departure, a Tier 2 departure, to upgrade from
9 the DCD strainers to achieve the regulatory positions
10 that are described in Reg Guide 1.82 Rev 3.

11 We do that - the primary method of
12 achieving that is that we've referenced the - we are
13 using the same strainer designs and sizes that have
14 previously been installed in 2005 at a Reference
15 Japanese ABWR.

16 The difference between what was done for
17 the Japanese plant and what we have for South Texas
18 with using Rev 3 of Reg Guide 1.82, is that the
19 downstream effects and chemical effects were not
20 addressed in the Japanese plant. So, that was an
21 additional thing.

22 And to meet the Rev 3 regulatory
23 positions, we're relying obviously on the design and
24 using the reference plant strainer sizing.

25 In addition, we are minimizing materials

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 within the primary containment that are known to
2 challenge ECCS strainers or sumps in BWRs, and the
3 downstream components.

4 Here's a cross-section of the ABWR. As
5 you all are aware, the break - the large-break LOCA is
6 assume to occur in the upper drywell.

7 Jim was pointing out the main steam line,
8 that our postulated worst-case LOCA is a break in the
9 main steam line.

10 The debris from the break, which would
11 include the RMI and destroyed qualified coatings that
12 are within the zone of influence, would be washed
13 down. They first come to the trash rack, which is a
14 course grate, and then they would enter the ten
15 drywell connecting vents and come down and discharge
16 out the horizontal vents - there's a stack of three of
17 them there that you can see - into the suppression
18 pool.

19 The other feature of interest that the
20 little hand is on right now is the SRV - the x-
21 quencher, the discharge piping, also is located in
22 the suppression pool.

23 on the lower right-hand side, the
24 strainers of course are on the perimeter of the
25 suppression pool in six locations. And our next

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 figure will show you in a plan view, the - most of
2 this slide is taken up with the x-quenchers. But
3 around the perimeter at about the one o'clock
4 position, you have the first of the RHR sections.
5 then the RCIC section, the first of the two high-
6 pressure core flooders, and then another RHR, RHR for
7 the third time, and then the high-pressure core
8 flooder.

9 So, we have three low-pressure suction
10 from our suppression pool, the three RHR trains. We
11 have three high-pressure - the two high-pressure core
12 flooders, and the RCIC, but the RCIC is not credited
13 for the large-break LOCA because its missing time is -

14 DR. WALLIS: So, what are --

15 MS. SCHLASEMAN: This is going to
16 depressurize and RCIC is not going to -

17 DR. WALLIS: What are the loads on these
18 strainers due to condensation in the suppression pool?

19 MS. SCHLASEMAN: I'm sorry. Could you
20 repeat the question?

21 DR. WALLIS: What are the loads?

22 MS. SCHLASEMAN: Condensation oscillation?

23 DR. WALLIS: When you inject steam, there
24 are two things from the quenchers, and also from the
25 vents.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MS. SCHLASEMAN: Right.

2 DR. WALLIS: There are steam comes in.

3 MS. SCHLASEMAN: Correct.

4 DR. WALLIS: And those bubbles collapse.

5 MS. SCHLASEMAN: Correct.

6 DR. WALLIS: And as they collapse, they
7 send out pressure waves, right?

8 MS. SCHLASEMAN: Correct.

9 DR. WALLIS: I'm asking what are the
10 effects on the strainers of the pressure waves
11 generated by rapid condensation in the pool?

12 MS. SCHLASEMAN: Are you talking about the
13 structural issue or the -

14 DR. WALLIS: Yes.

15 MS. SCHLASEMAN: Yes, okay. These
16 strainers have been evaluated in the reference plant
17 for the hydrodynamic loads that the BWR sees. That
18 includes vent clearing, pool swell -

19 DR. WALLIS: How do you do that?

20 MS. SCHLASEMAN: I beg your pardon?

21 DR. WALLIS: Are these all done
22 experimentally?

23 MS. SCHLASEMAN: The definition of the
24 loads which is described in Chapter 3 - it's actually
25 in Appendix B, bravo, 3B.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 The pool swell load, the methodology is
2 based originally on testing that was done by GE, and
3 Toshiba, Hitachi all were involved in the development
4 of the loads for horizontal discharge vents.

5 So, the pool swell, the condensation
6 oscillation, the chugging, there is empirical test
7 basis for those methodologies. And they are defined
8 in 3 bravo.

9 SRV discharge, similarly there was testing
10 of these x-quenchers and the discharge associated with
11 them.

12 So, the design, the ASME design
13 specification for the structural evaluation and design
14 of these strainers, includes all of the hydrodynamic
15 loads, the seismic load, the loads coming from the
16 reactor building back in through the tees, through the
17 penetrations.

18 DR. WALLIS: ASME tells you how to design
19 strainers for these loads?

20 MS. SCHLASEMAN: ASME tells you what the
21 stress limits are for the -

22 DR. WALLIS: Yes, but then you have to
23 calculate.

24 MS. SCHLASEMAN: Correct. Yes. When I say
25 the ASME design specification, what I mean is that the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 EPC team, Sargent Lundy, in this case, has put
2 together the design specification to go to CCI, who's
3 the vendor.

4 DR. WALLIS: Okay.

5 MS. SCHLASEMAN: And they receive from
6 Toshiba, the actual strainer loads for each of the
7 different hydrodynamic loads specific for STP.

8 DR. WALLIS: So, CCI, then, has done
9 calculations?

10 MS. SCHLASEMAN: They're in the process of
11 doing the calculations.

12 DR. WALLIS: Process.

13 MS. SCHLASEMAN: Structural calculations.

14 DR. WALLIS: So, we don't yet know if these
15 strainers will meet the loads?

16 MS. SCHLASEMAN: We have high confidence
17 because for the reference plant, the reference plant
18 did a similar evaluation and had to evaluate higher-
19 dynamic loads because that's also an ABWR suppression
20 pool almost identical, very close to what we have.

21 And so - and we are using the same size
22 RHR and high-pressure core flooder strainers so the
23 inertial load, the drag load, you know, all the
24 geometry-specific - it's all geometry-specific, I
25 guess, basically, for the strainers, has been

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 evaluated for the reference Japanese ABWR.

2 We're doing it again, of course, because
3 our loads are not identical. They're similar. And
4 then that was done - the acceptance criteria were JSME
5 code stress limits. We're using ASME code stress
6 limits.

7 The Japanese code actually is slightly
8 more conservative in their stress limits compared to
9 our code.

10 DR. WALLIS: So, there's going to be, then,
11 something submitted by CCI?

12 MS. SCHLASEMAN: Correct.

13 DR. WALLIS: Which will be reviewed by the
14 staff?

15 MS. SCHLASEMAN: Well, that's covered by an
16 ITAAC because these are ASME code components.

17 DR. WALLIS: ITAAC.

18 MS. SCHLASEMAN: Oh.

19 DR. WALLIS: Yes, I'm not worried about the
20 ASME code. I'm just worried about the ability of
21 someone to analyze the complicated geometry of a
22 strainer -

23 MS. SCHLASEMAN: Yes.

24 DR. WALLIS: - and how it responds to
25 these loads.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MS. SCHLASEMAN: Yes. And we have shown
2 the staff the sections as part of Chapter 3. We have
3 shown the - I guess it was the Engineering Mechanics
4 Branch. We provided for review, the JSME - excuse me
5 - the stress reports that were done for the reference
6 Japanese plant.

7 So, they were able to see how CCI did that
8 evaluation. And we will be providing for review
9 purposes, the ASME design stress report for these
10 components.

11 And the staff in January, we had an audit
12 at Sargent Lundy of all of the ASME component design
13 specifications. And so, the Engineering Mechanics
14 Branch staff conducted that audit. And the ECCS
15 strainer design specifications were included in that
16 audit.

17 DR. WALLIS: Well, I assume that someone
18 has done this work. I'm just a little puzzled about -
19 there's no experiment done with this loading of this
20 actual strainer, right?

21 So, it's all based on someone's ability to
22 analyze this complex geometry with this load that's
23 imposed on it. It's all based on some computer model
24 of this complex geometry, presumably.

25 MS. SCHLASEMAN: There is - they prepare a

1 fine-element analysis of the strainer. And they
2 looked at the - well, you want to skip ahead to the
3 picture? Because Dr. Wallis is already on the
4 picture.

5 So, this is what the typical strainer
6 looks like. Like I said, CCI is the vendor. This is
7 referred to as a cassette-type strainer.

8 These strainers are about - the photo is
9 actually from functional testing, you know, strainer
10 performance as far as catching debris and head loss
11 that was done at the EPRI Charlotte facility quite a
12 while ago.

13 But this is - and this is only a single
14 strainer. We have pairs of strainers on each -

15 DR. WALLIS: Well, I guess I'm coming in
16 way late in the game. Presumably if you blew out one
17 of these pockets or several pockets, then the debris
18 would just go right through. It would have nothing to
19 stop it, right?

20 MS. SCHLASEMAN: That would be correct.

21 DR. WALLIS: So, you want to be sure that
22 every pocket -

23 MS. SCHLASEMAN: Right.

24 DR. WALLIS: - stays integral.

25 MS. SCHLASEMAN: That is correct.

1 DR. WALLIS: Okay. And I assume someone's
2 looked into all this. So, it's too late for me to do
3 it now, right?

4 MS. SCHLASEMAN: You would be welcome to go
5 ahead and look at the stress reports that we have for
6 the Japanese plant.

7 Like I said, we -

8 DR. WALLIS: If the Committee wants me to
9 do that. I'm not sure. I'm so late in the process
10 here. I'm not sure if I'm raising a question that's
11 been resolved.

12 CHAIRMAN ABDEL-KHALIK: We'll talk about
13 this offline. Thank you.

14 DR. WALLIS: Thank you.

15 CHAIRMAN ABDEL-KHALIK: The question in my
16 mind, really, is not the mechanical response of the
17 components, but how the loads are calculated. That's
18 -

19 MS. SCHLASEMAN: Right. And the load
20 definition, like I said, that's - Chapter 3 will end
21 up having a lot more discussion about that, because
22 Appendix 3 bravo is where the detailed load definition
23 is.

24 And then I said Toshiba has - and we do
25 not have the safety analysis experts from Toshiba with

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 us today for that discussion, but we will when we do
2 Chapter 3.

3 But they, like I said, the methodology,
4 the definition of the load is in the certified design.
5 And then that approved methodology is obviously
6 implemented by Toshiba to calculate specifically then
7 what the impact is on the strainers. Like what's the
8 impact on the x-quenchers also, which are sitting
9 there also in the suppression pool. In fact, they're
10 closer to where the vents are than the strainers are.

11 DR. WALLIS: They're also creating loads at
12 one time.

13 MS. SCHLASEMAN: At some point, yes, that
14 is correct. That is correct.

15 DR. WALLIS: Repetitive load. It's not
16 just a bang, it's a repetitive -

17 MS. SCHLASEMAN: For condensation
18 oscillation, that is correct. It's a response
19 spectrum. I mean, Toshiba provides a response
20 spectrum for condensation oscillation, for chugging,
21 to CCI for them to analyze the response of the
22 strainers.

23 DR. WALLIS: The whole thing rings,
24 presumably. If you hit this complicated thing,
25 everything is going to shake. And then it's going to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 be hit again.

2 MS. SCHLASEMAN: Yes.

3 DR. WALLIS: It doesn't sound to me that
4 easy an analysis. That's all.

5 MS. SCHLASEMAN: Okay. Well, there's - the
6 jacket frame and the flanges and the - are all
7 analyzed for the stresses. And then the pocket as you
8 - oh, in the lower right-hand corner, that's without
9 the jacket over it, but looking down into one of the
10 pockets.

11 Obviously this is, you know, perf plate.
12 It's, you know, relatively thin gauge material. And
13 its thickness is stressed out to meet ASME code.

14 So, I've given a little - overall
15 dimension is about four feet. Diameter - the high-
16 pressure core flooder and the RHR strainers are
17 different sizes. RHR is slightly larger. That's
18 closer to about a three-foot diameter strainer. And
19 the high-pressure core flooder is closer to about two-
20 and-a-half feet diameter. I think that's it for that.

21 From a functional standpoint, the
22 cassette-type strainer, the CCI design, you know, the
23 chief advantage is that you can end up with a large
24 filter surface area in a compact volume, which
25 minimizes the structural loads, which is a good thing.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 And then the second bullet, if we had more
2 than an insignificant amount of fiber, you know, if
3 you have an amount of fiber that's larger than what we
4 have, but is smaller enough to be a thin bed effect
5 that the disruptive surface of a cassette-type
6 strainer ends up having - it minimizes the thin bed
7 effect that's been identified.

8 DR. WALLIS: Now, how do you know that?

9 MS. SCHLASEMAN: I beg your pardon?

10 DR. WALLIS: How do you know that? I mean,
11 no one understands thin bed effect anyway.

12 MS. SCHLASEMAN: Oh, that's based on CCI
13 testing, and I don't have details of that.

14 DR. WALLIS: Thin bed usually appears as a
15 surprise.

16 MS. SCHLASEMAN: That's correct.

17 DR. WALLIS: Rather than something you know
18 how to create or predict.

19 MS. SCHLASEMAN: But it was first
20 identified on the flatter, perforated plate stacked-
21 disk type strainers. And the stacked-disk type
22 strainer, you have much larger surface area of perf
23 plate.

24 And this is - it's CCI brochure material.
25 And for us, it ends up being a non-effect. So, I

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 probably should have taken that bullet off.

2 DR. WALLIS: In a convoluted surface. I
3 see a lot of flat surfaces, so I don't know what you
4 mean by convoluted suction surface.

5 MS. SCHLASEMAN: Actually, you're drawing
6 the water in through four sideways surfaces, and then
7 down through the bottom on the pocket.

8 DR. WALLIS: The pocket. It's a pocket
9 with flat sides that are perforated.

10 MS. SCHLASEMAN: That's correct. That is
11 correct.

12 DR. WALLIS: They're all flat.

13 MS. SCHLASEMAN: That's correct.

14 DR. WALLIS: So, they could make a thin
15 bed.

16 MS. SCHLASEMAN: That is correct.

17 DR. WALLIS: There's nothing convoluted
18 about them.

19 MS. SCHLASEMAN: That is correct.

20 DR. WALLIS: So, I just wonder if this
21 isn't a statement based on faith.

22 MS. SCHLASEMAN: I think that it is based
23 on the - I am - this is speculation because I'm not
24 CCI and I have not specifically asked how they came up
25 with it.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 My guess is that compared to other
2 perforated plate strainers, CCI had a smaller thin bed
3 effect - smaller head loss due to thin bed effect than
4 other vendors. But, again -

5 DR. WALLIS: I think what happened was -

6 MS. SCHLASEMAN: - this is a vendor claim.

7 DR. WALLIS: They didn't notice that. They
8 did tests, and they didn't get it.

9 MS. SCHLASEMAN: No, they have thin bed
10 effects.

11 DR. WALLIS: They have seen thin bed?

12 MS. SCHLASEMAN: Oh, yes.

13 DR. WALLIS: Really?

14 MS. SCHLASEMAN: I thought so, yes. I
15 mean, or at least we do the correlation.

16 For the Japanese plant where we have
17 fiber, the strainer sizing report is based on fiber at
18 the, you know, the max fiber condition. And then it's
19 also evaluated for a thin bed effect.

20 And so, those correlations and those
21 analyses were done to ensure that there wasn't a
22 surprise thin bed effect for the Japanese plant.

23 DR. WALLIS: Well, I tend not to believe
24 any predictions about thin bed effects because -

25 MS. SCHLASEMAN: That's fair.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. WALLIS: - no one knows how to predict
2 them.

3 MS. SCHLASEMAN: Yes.

4 DR. WALLIS: And if they ever happen, it's
5 usually a surprise.

6 MS. SCHLASEMAN: And it could be just a
7 quirk of the testing. Like I said, this is a vendor
8 claim. And based on that, I probably shouldn't have
9 put it in here because it's not - it's not germane to
10 us because we have no fiber.

11 DR. WALLIS: So, little fiber.

12 MS. SCHLASEMAN: Yes, so little fiber that
13 -

14 DR. WALLIS: It all goes through anyway.

15 MS. SCHLASEMAN: It will all go through.
16 That is correct.

17 DR. WALLIS: No, it doesn't. It doesn't
18 all go through.

19 MS. SCHLASEMAN: It does not contribute to
20 -

21 DR. WALLIS: So, you have calculated the
22 fiber loading per unit area and determined that's so
23 low that nothing could happen?

24 Is that what you've done?

25 MS. SCHLASEMAN: For the STP. Our

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 strainers, though, were sized for the Japanese plant.

2 DR. WALLIS: Yes.

3 MS. SCHLASEMAN: The Japanese plant has
4 fiber.

5 DR. WALLIS: Yes.

6 MS. SCHLASEMAN: And that strainer sizing
7 evaluation goes through both the analytical sizing
8 analysis in accordance with Utility Resolution
9 Guideline and the NUREG-6808 correlation for head
10 loss.

11 And then it was confirmed by small-scale
12 testing of a couple of - well, for pockets at CCI.
13 And the analytical result was more conservative than
14 the small-scale testing.

15 So, that's how the size was determined.

16 DR. WALLIS: Is there some rationale that
17 I could find here, I don't want to prolong this, but
18 where you've convinced yourselves that you will not
19 have a thin bed effect?

20 I just want to see what that rationale is.
21 Is it written down somewhere?

22 MS. SCHLASEMAN: It's based on the one
23 cubit foot of latent fiber -

24 DR. WALLIS: There's so little fiber.

25 MS. SCHLASEMAN: - over the - if I - more

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 than - I'm trying to avoid proprietary information
2 here.

3 The overall strainer surface area of
4 operating strainers post-LOCA, is over a hundred
5 square meters.

6 DR. WALLIS: So, this is spread over all
7 the strainers?

8 MS. SCHLASEMAN: Yes.

9 DR. WALLIS: Do some of the operate first?

10 MS. SCHLASEMAN: Of the operating
11 strainers.

12 DR. WALLIS: Some of them operate first,
13 don't they?

14 MS. SCHLASEMAN: Um -

15 DR. WALLIS: They don't all operate
16 together, do they?

17 MS. SCHLASEMAN: That's two RHR strainers,
18 and one high-pressure core flood strainer.

19 DR. WALLIS: But spread over those first?

20 MS. SCHLASEMAN: Those six - well, those
21 three pairs of strainers, yes.

22 DR. WALLIS: I just want to see it. There
23 is a rationale written up somewhere.

24 MS. SCHLASEMAN: That's with a large-break
25 LOCA.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. WALLIS: There is a rationale written
2 up somewhere. That's all I want.

3 MS. SCHLASEMAN: Yes.

4 DR. WALLIS: Rather than just words, I'd
5 like to see some numbers.

6 MS. SCHLASEMAN: We have docketed the
7 proprietary reports for the strainer sizing. And the
8 staff has reviewed that and we've been through that in
9 considerable detail.

10 DR. WALLIS: The staff could just dig it
11 out and let me have it?

12 MS. BANERJEE: It was in the CD.

13 DR. WALLIS: It's in this?

14 MS. BANERJEE: Yes. Those Toshiba reports
15 I forwarded you.

16 DR. WALLIS: You've got so much stuff in
17 it. I didn't know what to look at.

18 MS. BANERJEE: I can show it to you.

19 DR. WALLIS: You can direct me to it.

20 MS. BANERJEE: I will.

21 MS. SCHLASEMAN: Yes, there are three
22 Toshiba proprietary reports that have been docketed.
23 And the first two are directly associated with the
24 strainer sizing and why those strainers were
25 adequately sized in accordance with the URG

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 methodology for the reference Japanese plant.

2 DR. WALLIS: Okay.

3 CHAIRMAN ABDUL-KHALIK: But our case, I
4 guess, you know, the problem is so much reduced that -

5 MS. SCHLASEMAN: We have less fiber.

6 CHAIRMAN ABDUL-KHALIK: But, nevertheless,
7 if you can point Dr. Wallis to the rationale for this
8 statement that there is no thin bed effect -

9 MS. SCHLASEMAN: No, no, no.

10 CHAIRMAN ABDUL-KHALIK: - for this
11 particular case -

12 MS. SCHLASEMAN: This is not an absolute
13 statement. This is the deeply-regretted vendor
14 statement from their website about why the CCI
15 cassette-type strainer is superior to other vendors'
16 perforated plate-type strainers, and we do not take
17 any credit for this.

18 DR. WALLIS: But they're saying it cannot
19 happen in their strainer?

20 MS. SCHLASEMAN: No, I don't think so.
21 They're saying it disrupts it.

22 DR. WALLIS: Well, if it's just a
23 qualitative statement, that's not good enough.

24 MS. SCHLASEMAN: no, no, no. In the - you
25 will see the thin bed effects evaluation and the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 testing that supports that in the reports, in the
2 Toshiba reports.

3 CHAIRMAN ABDEL-KHALIK: But that's for the
4 reference plant.

5 MS. SCHLASEMAN: It is for the reference
6 plant and it's not applicable to us.

7 DR. WALLIS: Well, that's the problem. If
8 your conditions are different -

9 MS. SCHLASEMAN: It bounds us.

10 DR. WALLIS: If your conditions are
11 different from the reference plant -

12 MS. SCHLASEMAN: Right.

13 DR. WALLIS: - how do we assess them?

14 MR. VAN HALTERN: It bounds us though.

15 MS. SCHLASEMAN: Because -

16 DR. WALLIS: Doesn't necessarily bound you
17 because less fiber can be worse under some
18 circumstances.

19 MS. SCHLASEMAN: We have one cubic foot
20 spread over more than a hundred square -

21 DR. WALLIS: It seems good. It seems good,
22 but just -

23 MS. SCHLASEMAN: Well, and I have more
24 discussion on latent fiber, which I will explain in
25 more detail when I get to that slide.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. WALLIS: Well, just give me something
2 definite. That's all I need.

3 MR. HEAD: So, Mr. Chairman, I suggest that
4 we -

5 MS. SCHLASEMAN: Skip to latent fiber?

6 MR. HEAD: - declare this an action item
7 that if you -

8 CHAIRMAN ABDEL-KHALIK: Just provide the
9 rationale.

10 MR. HEAD: If you encounter the information
11 at a future moment, we'll come armed to provide more
12 detail on that in case you haven't seen it.

13 DR. WALLIS: It may be very convincing.

14 MR. HEAD: Yes, sir, I think you'll find
15 it's very convincing. So - but we'll just declare it
16 as an action item. And if we don't have to address it
17 because we've seen the information, then we'll be
18 done, but -

19 DR. WALLIS: Fair enough.

20 MR. HEAD: Okay.

21 MR. TONACCI: Excuse me. This is Mark
22 Tonacci.

23 So, what exactly is the action item? To
24 provide the three reports to Dr. Wallis?

25 CHAIRMAN ABDEL-KHALIK: No, I guess the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 action item is to find out whether the analysis done
2 for the Japanese reference plant with regard to thin
3 bed effects really the STP case where the amount of
4 fiber is considerably less.

5 MR. TONACCI: Thank you. That's what I
6 wanted to hear. Thank you.

7 CHAIRMAN ABDEL-KHALIK: Is that correct,
8 Graham?

9 DR. WALLIS: I want to see whatever the
10 rationale is.

11 CHAIRMAN ABDEL-KHALIK: Right.

12 DR. WALLIS: That's it.

13 CHAIRMAN ABDEL-KHALIK: Please continue.

14 MS. SCHLASEMAN: Okay. And the last bullet
15 is that we have decreased the hole size from the
16 original DCD value of 2.4 millimeters. It's now the
17 maximum hole size for any of the strainers, all the
18 strainers is 2.1 millimeters.

19 There are several US PWRs that are using
20 the CCI cassette-type strainer to resolve GSI-191.
21 This list is from the NRC's inspection of CCI several
22 years ago - well, about three or four years ago at
23 this point - over in Winterthur. And at that point,
24 these are the PWRs that were using CCI cassette-type
25 strainers.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 As I think I've already mentioned, the
2 reference Japanese plant replaced the original RHR
3 strainers and high-pressure core flooders with the CCI cassette-type strainers in 2005.

4
5 They used - the sizing methodology is
6 based on the BWR Owners Group Utility Resolution
7 Guidance. That was issued in the mid-1990s.

8 There are actually three reports that we
9 were just talking about. But the two that are on
10 strainer sizing directly are the two that are referred
11 to here. What we refer to as Reports 1 and 2.

12 Report 1 was a report that was submitted
13 by Toshiba on behalf of the utility to the Japanese
14 regulator on that change from the original strainers
15 in the ABWR to the CCI cassette-type strainers.

16 And the second report is a supplemental
17 report that provides additional detail beyond what was
18 in the summary report to the Japanese regulator. So,
19 those are the two reports that I'm referring to here.

20 Fiber, this is, as we all know, the hot
21 topic. Latent fiber - well, actually let me back up.
22 I think that I had mentioned that we - our primary
23 method of achieving compliance with all the
24 requirements for suction strainers is by prohibiting
25 the use of fiber aluminum inside primary containment,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 and minimizing the use of zinc to only the inorganic
2 zinc primer in the qualified coating system.

3 DR. WALLIS: So, what is the area of the
4 strainer surface?

5 MS. SCHLASEMAN: I would have to - we'd
6 have to go proprietary if I give you a precise number.

7 DR. WALLIS: Okay.

8 CHAIRMAN ABDEL-KHALIK: We are planning a
9 closed session. Maybe at that time, you can provide
10 that information.

11 DR. WALLIS: I mean, if it's a thousand
12 square feet, we can say something about how thick the
13 bed might be and -

14 MS. SCHLASEMAN: Well, I can tell you it's
15 more than a hundred square meters.

16 DR. WALLIS: More than a hundred square
17 meters.

18 MS. SCHLASEMAN: Right off the top of my
19 head I can tell you more than -

20 DR. WALLIS: So, you've got meters for area
21 and foot-cubes for volume. Okay. That's all right.

22 MS. SCHLASEMAN: Well, that's where I need
23 to explain the basis for the fiber and what the fiber
24 really is.

25 Fibrous insulation, fibrous materials are

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 prohibited from STP by design. By design, by process,
2 by procedure, it's, you know, it's prohibited.

3 However, we agreed with the staff that
4 zero was a very hard number to prove. And so, to
5 address the concern that potentially there is some
6 fiber even though we prohibit and obviously have
7 controls to not have it by design, that we would
8 develop an amount of latent fiber, a quantity of
9 latent fiber and we agreed with the staff of one cubic
10 foot.

11 And we did that based on the experience,
12 the containment cleanliness experience at TEPCO, who
13 is the utility that has the two oldest ABWRs,
14 Kashiwazaki-Kariwa Units 6 and 7.

15 And, you know, one other - well, okay.
16 So, the TEPCO experience, we got from them a report of
17 their inspection five years after operation, both
18 Unites 6 and 7. And the types of material that they
19 found in their suppression pool were very small
20 quantities less than a cubic foot total, and it was
21 primarily things like bits of metal and bits of tape.
22 But the materials that you could possibly say were
23 fibrous, were bits of rope.

24 We've also postulated, well, maybe there
25 would be a cloth or a rag, but TEPCO actually didn't

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 have any cloth or rag. They had bits of rope, and
2 that was kind of the only fibrous-type thing.

3 DR. WALLIS: Most of those fibers comes
4 from clothing debris, doesn't it? Just wear.

5 MS. SCHLASEMAN: And -

6 DR. WALLIS: It's like dusting a house.
7 It's there.

8 MS. SCHLASEMAN: And that's what this
9 number is supposed to represent. It would bound that
10 because the actual bits of material that could be left
11 behind, we believe is minimal. So, we have agreed
12 that you could potentially have a cubic foot of
13 fibrous material.

14 Last summer we were - and actually we
15 still believe this, but the types of latent material
16 that we were talking about where it didn't seem to be
17 the type that would be capable of passing through the
18 strainer openings, which are .083 inches or 2.1
19 millimeters, but we had to have something to test for
20 downstream effects.

21 And, you know, we couldn't prove that, you
22 know, a stray thread or whisker or whatever, you know,
23 would get through.

24 So, what we had decided that we would go
25 ahead and just assume for test purposes, that ten

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 percent of it was destroyed fibrous insulation. And
2 there's no physical basis for that. It's just because
3 we don't have fibrous insulation materials. They are
4 prohibited.

5 We have changed our position because there
6 - again, there was really no way to prove the ten
7 percent number was a number intended as a surrogate
8 for the one cubic foot of fibrous material, latent
9 fibrous material, but we've since decided we would
10 just go ahead and assume that the one cubic foot of
11 fibrous material was all destroyed fibrous insulation.

12 DR. WALLIS: What kind of latent debris is
13 actually found in the containments?

14 MS. SCHLASEMAN: It's a rope.

15 DR. WALLIS: No, it's blue jean dust, isn't
16 it? It's dust from clothing. That's what you find in
17 the containments.

18 MS. SCHLASEMAN: Well, dust is a different
19 particulate degree. I mean, we have -

20 DR. WALLIS: It's cotton. My concern here,
21 I'm just saying, is since most debris found in
22 containment is not fibrous insulation, it's hairs and
23 clothing debris and so on, that would seem the right
24 thing to model because cotton doesn't behave the same
25 as fiberglass.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MS. SCHLASEMAN: Right.

2 DR. WALLIS: But this is an old story, and
3 I'll just raise the point now.

4 MR. HEAD: Well, the URG has -

5 MS. SCHLASEMAN: The URG requires dust.

6 MR. HEAD: Right.

7 DR. WALLIS: I know, but it's all - cotton
8 doesn't lay the same as fiberglass, but this is an old
9 story. GSI-191 is going to look at all this stuff
10 again, I guess.

11 It just seems odd to say it's fiberglass
12 when it isn't.

13 MS. SCHLASEMAN: I agree, but that was the
14 only way we could come up with something small enough
15 to pass through our strainers. I mean, that's what we
16 were -

17 DR. WALLIS: I think it should be based on
18 what's actually found in containments as latent
19 debris.

20 CHAIRMAN ABDEL-KHALIK: When we get to the
21 test protocols, maybe we can discuss this issue.

22 MS. SCHLASEMAN: Okay. All right. I'm
23 going to keep going, and then I'll go back to the
24 point.

25 Okay. So, our next material of concern

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 for chemical effects is aluminum. And, again,
2 aluminum is prohibited from the South Texas primary
3 containment.

4 So, about a year ago we went ahead to
5 address the question of, well, what if you had some
6 latent aluminum, what if you had some material that
7 was aluminum that was inadvertently left inside
8 containment, you know, how large a quantity could you
9 get?

10 Our approach for coming up with a number
11 for latent aluminum, a quantity, was to calculate the
12 maximum amount of aluminum that will corrode over 30
13 days based on a worst-case pH and temperature profile,
14 and not come out of solution.

15 And we used the Westinghouse WCAP
16 methodology to run that correlation. And our number
17 for our worst-case, was that we could have four-and-a-
18 half square feet of aluminum surface area that could
19 be accidentally left inside containment, corrode for
20 30 days in the worst post-LOCA conditions, and would
21 not come out of solution because we - not precipitate
22 because -

23 DR. WALLIS: But it's thick enough so it
24 doesn't all disappear. I mean, the surface area
25 doesn't tell you how much aluminum -

1 MS. SCHLASEMAN: Well, it's run with a
2 large - it's very thick.

3 DR. WALLIS: So, it's not candy wrappers or
4 something?

5 MS. SCHLASEMAN: Oh, no, no, no.

6 DR. WALLIS: It's ladders or something.

7 MS. SCHLASEMAN: Right. And Westinghouse
8 ran that calculation so it had an infinite - the
9 surface area kept replenishing.

10 DR. WALLIS: Okay.

11 MS. SCHLASEMAN: So, it corroded and
12 corroded and corroded.

13 MR. ANDREYCHEK: Can I answer that
14 question? This is Tim Andreychek.

15 We did assume an extremely thick slice of
16 aluminum plate, and there was plate remaining after
17 the corrosion calculations were run at the end of 30
18 days. So, we did not consume all the aluminum that
19 could be available to the corrosion process, Dr.
20 Wallis.

21 So, we did have excess aluminum at the end
22 of 30 days that had we run the calculations longer,
23 would have calculated additional dissolution.

24 DR. WALLIS: Thank you.

25 MS. SCHLASEMAN: We also considered the

1 four-and-a-half square feet of aluminum was within our
2 foreign materials exclusion and containment
3 cleanliness programs to detect. We would - if it was
4 bigger than, you know, we would know if we had
5 something that large or in our containment.

6 Next slide. Since June, we've changed our
7 position and we've decided to go ahead and
8 conservatively assume that all of the corrosion
9 products from the latent aluminum do come out of
10 solution. And so, we would consider them for chemical
11 effects testing.

12 There are two forms of corrosion products
13 predicted. The larger amount is the aluminum oxy-
14 hydroxide. And then there's also a smaller quantity
15 of sodium aluminum silicate. That's the exposure to
16 the - it's the assumed exposure to concrete, the 300
17 square feet I mentioned earlier, that's under the
18 destroyed qualified coatings within the zone of
19 influence.

20 then for the test, for the planned
21 downstream fuel effect test, we have agreed with the
22 staff to use aluminum oxy-hydroxide as a surrogate for
23 sodium aluminum silicate on the basis of the GSI-191
24 chemical effects testing that basically showed that
25 aluminum oxy-hydroxide had a higher head loss than

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 sodium aluminum silicate.

2 Okay. For chemical effects, zinc is our
3 last material of concern. That's because we don't
4 have sodium phosphate and - I don't know what else
5 PWRs have that we don't, but, anyway, phosphate is not
6 a concern for us. And calcium silicate was also
7 prohibited from our design. So, zinc was our last
8 material of concern.

9 The 300 square feet that was assumed to
10 come off of the concrete, is actually doubled in the
11 URG. The total quantity of destroyed coatings is
12 postulated to be 604 square feet.

13 The 604 square feet of qualified coatings,
14 a fraction of that - it turns out URG uses 85 pounds
15 of destroyed coatings. 47 of that is the inorganic
16 zinc primer.

17 The inorganic zinc primer is assumed to be
18 entirely zinc metal as opposed to inorganic zinc
19 primer. It's mostly zinc metal. And we assume all of
20 it is.

21 And then that 47 pounds is assumed because
22 it's within the zone of influence, to be destroyed
23 into ten micron-size spheres to create a really huge
24 surface area, over 20,000 square feet of surface area
25 of zinc, that's then corroded over the 30 days.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Again, worst-case pH limits.

2 And the 30 days, that correlates with the
3 WCAP methodology. Basically corrodes all of it.

4 MEMBER ARMIJO: So, you convert all the
5 zinc into zinc oxide? Is that the -

6 MS. SCHLASEMAN: Yes.

7 MEMBER ARMIJO: All the zinc, that 58.6
8 pounds you just said by whatever mechanism, will turn
9 it all into zinc oxide particles?

10 MS. SCHLASEMAN: Right.

11 MEMBER ARMIJO: Small particles of zinc
12 oxide.

13 MS. SCHLASEMAN: Right.

14 MEMBER ARMIJO: And what happens with the
15 silicate binder in the inorganic zinc coating?

16 MS. SCHLASEMAN: It was all assumed to be
17 zinc metal. I mean, the binder, it was substituted -

18 MEMBER ARMIJO: Well, there's not a lot of
19 it, but there is some.

20 MS. SCHLASEMAN: Well, wait until you see
21 what we do with it. I mean, we then go ahead and we
22 assume that our 58.6 pounds of zinc oxide is aluminum
23 oxy-hydroxide.

24 So, aluminum oxy-hydroxide is actually
25 going to be the material used as the surrogate for the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 test. So, we believe we're using the worst-case
2 gelatinous goo as far as head loss goes as a surrogate
3 for the corroded -

4 MEMBER ARMIJO: But based on your
5 understanding of the chemistry, what is the form of
6 the zinc that you actually expect will be there?

7 Will it be zinc oxide or will it actually
8 be in some complicated oxy-hydroxide material?

9 MR. ANDREYCHEK: If I may, this is Tim
10 Andreychek, and I'll respond to that question.

11 MEMBER ARMIJO: Yes.

12 MR. ANDREYCHEK: Zinc oxide is the material
13 that we would expect based on our -

14 MEMBER ARMIJO: So, normally you would
15 expect that stuff to go right through everything. I
16 mean, it's small particles.

17 MR. ANDREYCHEK: Normally, again, we're
18 dealing with ten-micron balls of zinc, which is the
19 constituent material that makes up the inorganic zinc
20 primer. And, now, we're corroding it away. So, we're
21 going to expect even smaller, finer materials.

22 However, as Caroline indicated for the
23 purposes of conservatism in the test, we're assuming
24 it's aluminum oxy-hydroxide. So, that gives us a
25 conservative chemical mix that we would use in the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 test looking for head loss.

2 MEMBER ARMIJO: Okay.

3 DR. WALLIS: Now, Tim, you said to expect
4 this to be balls of zinc oxide.

5 Is there any basis for that experimentally
6 or analytically?

7 MR. ANDREYCHEK: The work that we did on
8 that, we did do a background search. And what our
9 chemists have determined was is that that was the most
10 plausible, most likely form of zinc corrosion product
11 that we would expect to see.

12 We did do some zinc corrosion testing for
13 the PWR Owners Group in WCAP 16530-N. And zinc oxide
14 was the material that we were looking at at that point
15 in time. That's what we had seen and observed.

16 So, if you take a look at a thermodynamic
17 chemical equilibrium code to calculate things, you
18 might end up with several different possible forms,
19 but zinc oxide was the dominant form, the predominant
20 form that we saw in the testing that we did.

21 DR. WALLIS: Well, the reason I'm asking
22 you is because I think the aluminum experience was
23 that we didn't anticipate aluminum oxy-hydroxide in
24 the form in which it appeared in the Argonne tests and
25 it was a big surprise that we got such a huge pressure

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 drop.

2 And so, I'm a bit concerned about
3 assumptions about zinc which are not backed up by
4 similar experience. That's why I'm asking the
5 question. I guess that's why my colleague was asking
6 a question too.

7 There seem to be assumptions about what
8 the zinc is doing. Are they really backed up by solid
9 analysis and experience?

10 MEMBER ARMIJO: I believe you did
11 experiments, right?

12 MR. ANDREYCHEK: As part of WCAP 16530,
13 yes.

14 MEMBER ARMIJO: In this temperature range,
15 this pH range. And you found that zinc oxide was the
16 chemical form that resulted?

17 MR. ANDREYCHEK: That is correct.

18 MEMBER ARMIJO: Okay.

19 MR. ANDREYCHEK: And the temperature range
20 we looked at in WCAP 16530 ranged from approximately
21 80 degrees Fahrenheit up to about 180 or so degrees
22 Fahrenheit. So, we were in that ballpark, yes.

23 MEMBER ARMIJO: But then you just say,
24 okay, we know it's going to be zinc oxide, but we're
25 going to assume it's aluminum oxy-hydroxide.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. ANDREYCHEK: For the purposes of
2 testing, yes.

3 DR. WALLIS: Well, I think I read - was it
4 in the SER or something - that it sounded just like an
5 assumption because it was stated there had been no
6 experiments with - no tests for zinc oxide.

7 But that's not true. There were
8 experiments with zinc oxide, right?

9 MR. ANDREYCHEK: Yes, but it was not
10 specific for STP. It was part of the PWR Owners Group
11 program.

12 DR. WALLIS: Well, maybe in order to be
13 more convincing, it's the SER which should display
14 this background because it comes across as just a big
15 assumption that you can assume zinc's like aluminum
16 without any basis. And that seemed to be not
17 adequate.

18 So, maybe the SER needs to be a bit more
19 explicit about the evidence, and then it would be
20 okay.

21 MR. HEAD: Caroline, let me just ask. I
22 mean, we say zinc is like aluminum, but wasn't that
23 assumption really to basically use the hydroxide to
24 create the most challenging test in terms of the
25 aluminum?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MS. SCHLASEMAN: Well, that's the intent,
2 right, but Dr. Wallis is questioning whether or not we
3 know that. Whether or not we -

4 DR. WALLIS: Whether we know that the
5 aluminum oxy-hydroxide is more challenging than
6 something that might be made by the zinc. Correct.

7 MS. SCHLASEMAN: Right. And, again, that
8 was based on Westinghouse's experience with the -

9 DR. WALLIS: Yes, it's got to be based on
10 something more substantial than an assumption, right?

11 MS. SCHLASEMAN: Right.

12 DR. WALLIS: Right.

13 CHAIRMAN ABDEL-KHALIK: So, how are we
14 going to resolve this question? You're going to
15 provide a reference to that test data that shows that
16 that's indeed the case?

17 MR. ANDREYCHEK: We did not compare the
18 zinc oxide to the aluminum oxy-hydroxide. That was
19 not part of what we had done, but we had demonstrated
20 that we did get aluminum oxy-hydroxide.

21 Based on conversations that we have had
22 and literature that we found, best we could say is
23 that the aluminum oxy-hydroxide was a limiting
24 material for head loss.

25 DR. WALLIS: Well, you didn't actually test

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 -

2 MR. ANDREYCHEK: And the aluminum oxy-
3 hydroxide is made up for the Owners Group, PWR Owners
4 Group formula mix to come up with the material used in
5 the head loss testing that we would -

6 DR. WALLIS: But there wasn't a test with
7 the zinc.

8 MR. ANDREYCHEK: Say again, sir?

9 DR. WALLIS: You didn't have a test that
10 showed aluminum was worse than the zinc product for
11 head loss.

12 MR. ANDREYCHEK: We did not, no.

13 DR. WALLIS: So, the rationale is a little
14 bit more shaky than it would be if there had been a
15 direct comparison.

16 There's no direct comparison, but you're
17 assuming - you go through some argument, but the form
18 of the zinc oxide is such that you wouldn't expect it
19 to clog the strainers as much as the aluminum oxy-
20 hydroxide.

21 MR. ANDREYCHEK: That's correct, sir.

22 DR. WALLIS: And the problem with GSI-191
23 is everything we've been assured of before about what
24 you'd expect, comes to be destroyed by experiment.

25 You see the problem I have, Tim?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. ANDREYCHEK: Yes, I do.

2 DR. WALLIS: All right.

3 MEMBER ARMIJO: The only glitch I see is
4 that when you did your zinc oxide corrosion, you
5 didn't do it at the same time you did your aluminum
6 oxide.

7 And so that you don't know that zinc - if
8 you had a concurrent oxidation of the aluminum and the
9 zinc oxide in the same temperature range and the same
10 pH range, would you form a different type of aluminum
11 oxy-hydroxide enriched in zinc that acted differently?

12 It's just a straight chemistry thing, you
13 know. Because these things are going to be happening
14 at about at the same time.

15 MS. SCHLASEMAN: I guess one observation
16 about that is there's like two orders of magnitude
17 different in quantity of these materials.

18 The zinc is huge quantity compared to the
19 very small quantity of a latent aluminum that we have.
20 And you'll see in -

21 MEMBER ARMIJO: But be the dominant form.

22 MS. SCHLASEMAN: You'll see in a subsequent
23 slide, that the mass of aluminum corrosion products is
24 a tenth of a pound compared to, you know, almost sixty
25 pounds.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER ARMIJO: That's a good point.

2 MS. SCHLASEMAN: So, I'm not sure that
3 there's - it's so far apart that there may not be any
4 interaction.

5 DR. WALLIS: You're assuming they're
6 independent.

7 MS. SCHLASEMAN: That's correct.

8 DR. WALLIS: And it's conceivable there are
9 chemical reactions involving zinc and aluminum, which
10 make some think. I mean, it could be that the
11 aluminum oxy-hydroxide form is modified in some way by
12 interacting with all these little zinc particles.

13 And until you do a test or something, I
14 don't really know how you resolve that.

15 MS. SCHLASEMAN: I agree that that's true.
16 But I think that for the quantities of material we're
17 talking about, that - well, when we get a little bit
18 further on, I think it - it's worth keeping in mind
19 the quantities of materials that we're talking about
20 before thinking that we should test. We'll see.

21 Should I move to the next slide?

22 DR. WALLIS: I'm trying to check this.

23 How much aluminum is there? How many
24 pounds of aluminum?

25 MEMBER BROWN: .11 pounds, according to the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Slide 32.

2 MS. SCHLASEMAN: Right.

3 DR. WALLIS: How many?

4 MEMBER BROWN: 1.00 pounds.

5 DR. WALLIS: A tiny amount.

6 MS. SCHLASEMAN: Correct.

7 MEMBER BROWN: A test tube.

8 MS. SCHLASEMAN: That was my point about
9 two orders of magnitude different relationship between
10 zinc and aluminum.

11 CHAIRMAN ABDUL-KHALIK: Almost three.

12 MS. SCHLASEMAN: Yes.

13 MEMBER BROWN: Right.

14 DR. WALLIS: Which is an argument for why
15 you should get the zinc behavior right.

16 MR. HEAD: Well, it was certainly our
17 intent to get the zinc behavior conservative from a
18 testing standpoint.

19 MS. SCHLASEMAN: Yes.

20 MR. HEAD: And we felt like the aluminum
21 hydroxide was the most challenging material from a
22 testing standpoint. And so that was -

23 DR. WALLIS: Well, I feel that way too, but
24 my feelings, I've learned, are not a very good
25 predictor of reality always.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. HEAD: Well, it was more than feelings.
2 I mean, we have done some literature, you know,
3 research and we felt like that that would, you know,
4 bound what would be challenging in the field with.

5 And so, that was our basis because, I
6 guess, every time, you know, you've heard some of our
7 discussions about we've changed our position. Well,
8 a lot of that was based on what you could envision a
9 different test or a different pH or a different - so,
10 there's a lot of different things that we're involved
11 with and are changing our position that we could never
12 come up with something that says, well, this is a
13 definitive -

14 DR. WALLIS: I'm puzzled by this because I
15 think GSI-191 has gone on for years and I think zinc
16 was considered early on. Zinc's been in the
17 literature for years, and then it disappeared for some
18 reason.

19 When is it suddenly appearing again?
20 There's an issue.

21 MR. ANDREYCHEK: Well, the reason it
22 disappeared from the PWR side was that it was totally
23 overwhelmed by aluminum.

24 DR. WALLIS: Ah. Now, in this case it's
25 not.

1 MR. ANDREYCHEK: Because the aluminum was
2 so small, the zinc rises to the top. It's kind of
3 like whack-a-mole, you know. We knock the aluminum
4 way down. And now the zinc which stayed relatively
5 constant, rose to the top, so to speak, because the
6 aluminum went way down.

7 DR. WALLIS: But you didn't have this
8 amount of zinc oxide with PWRs, did you?

9 This is a huge amount of zinc oxide.

10 MR. ANDREYCHEK: Actually, again, the zinc
11 was so overwhelmed by the aluminum oxy-hydroxide that
12 it was all assumed to be aluminum oxy-hydroxide.

13 DR. WALLIS: I see.

14 MS. SCHLASEMAN: Yes, I would expect you
15 have destroyed coatings.

16 MR. ANDREYCHEK: You do have destroyed
17 coatings.

18 MS. SCHLASEMAN: Destroyed coatings too.

19 DR. WALLIS: We don't really have a good
20 technical basis for evaluating the effects of zinc.

21 MEMBER ARMIJO: Well, you may other than
22 intuition, wouldn't you?

23 DR. WALLIS: Yes, but that's not that good.

24 MEMBER ARMIJO: May be over-conservative.
25 Way over-conservative and you may regret that.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MS. SCHLASEMAN: I think everything is
2 conservative.

3 MR. TOMKINS: I think the amount's over-
4 conservative and -

5 MS. SCHLASEMAN: Let's stay here. I'm
6 going to do this one first, and then go back to 31.
7 I think it makes more sense to point out that - so,
8 here's the roll-up of all of the debris that is
9 assumed to be in the suppression pool and reached the
10 strainer.

11 We assume that everything that gets into
12 the suppression pool gets to the strainers, and onto
13 the strainers.

14 And the epoxy coating is the fraction of
15 the 85 pounds that wasn't in inorganic zinc primer.
16 So, that's, you know, where the 38 comes from.

17 That's a URG value. And, like I said,
18 we've evaluated whether that's bounding for us. We've
19 convinced ourselves that it is bounding.

20 Then the URG also prescribes using 195
21 pounds of sludge, 150 pounds of dust and dirt, 50
22 pounds of rust flakes.

23 The stainless steel RMI shards is specific
24 to the South Texas plant. And this is - as you can
25 see, you know, it's a huge - seems like a pretty huge

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 number.

2 DR. WALLIS: I'm sorry. Slide 31, you said
3 that these quantities are very small.

4 MS. SCHLASEMAN: Well, I'm going to go back
5 to that one.

6 DR. WALLIS: Go back to that one.

7 MS. SCHLASEMAN: I thought it made more
8 sense to - on the spur of the moment, it occurred to
9 me that if we talk about this one first, it would make
10 more sense -

11 DR. WALLIS: I see. You're going to go
12 back. Okay.

13 MS. SCHLASEMAN: - to back up and then -

14 DR. WALLIS: Sorry.

15 MS. SCHLASEMAN: - do Slide 31.

16 DR. WALLIS: I thought you bypassed it.

17 MS. SCHLASEMAN: No, I'm going to go back
18 to it. Yes, because 31 has my key summary points and
19 - yes.

20 But I thought first we should, again, set
21 the stage about where are the materials, you know?
22 What do we really have?

23 And then the latent fiber we're assuming
24 to be destroyed fibrous insulation now of one cubic
25 foot.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Aluminum precipitate, we've just been
2 talking about how it is -

3 DR. WALLIS: What is this dust and dirt?
4 What is that?

5 MS. SCHLASEMAN: That is from the Utility
6 Resolution Guideline from the BWR Owners Group NETO
7 number -

8 DR. WALLIS: But that's dust which is not
9 fiber, correct?

10 MR. ANDREYCHEK: That's correct.

11 MS. SCHLASEMAN: That is correct. That is
12 particulate. That is dust and dirt.

13 DR. WALLIS: Particulate dust. Okay.

14 MEMBER ARMIJO: And what is the sludge? Is
15 it iron oxide or is it -

16 MS. SCHLASEMAN: Yes. It's the junk from
17 the suppression pool corrosion -

18 MEMBER ARMIJO: Okay.

19 MS. SCHLASEMAN: - which stainless steel
20 lined - we've evaluated whether or not that sludge
21 number is bounded for us based again on TEPCO
22 Kashiwazaki-Kariwa experience and their suppression
23 pool cleaning and what - their rate of sludge
24 accumulating in the condensate polishers.

25 So, that number, we validated that as

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 being a conservative number for us. A bounding number
2 for us based on the -

3 DR. WALLIS: Now, the thin bed effect was
4 discovered, because I remember, from a Swedish PWR in
5 which the effects of sludge on the strainers were much
6 bigger than expected. I think that's the history.

7 Years ago there was an event. I think it
8 was a Swedish PWR. I think this is when the thin bed
9 effect was discovered. It was a surprise and turned
10 out the dirt in the suppression pool was enough to
11 clog the strainer.

12 MS. SCHLASEMAN: Not without having the
13 fiber.

14 DR. WALLIS: Well, it did.

15 MS. SCHLASEMAN: I mean, you have to have
16 fiber -

17 DR. WALLIS: It happened in the plant.

18 MS. SCHLASEMAN: - for the interstices -

19 DR. WALLIS: It happened in the plant.

20 MS. SCHLASEMAN: Well, right. But they had
21 fiber.

22 MEMBER STETKAR: But it's Barseback by
23 fibrous insulation.

24 MR. HEAD: You have to rip the insulation
25 apart. A lot of it.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. WALLIS: So, the fibers came in as well
2 with the sludge.

3 MR. HEAD: Yes.

4 MS. SCHLASEMAN: The fiber creates a mat,
5 and then the interstices are blocked by the
6 particulate and because the sludge by itself is
7 particulate and it just passes through the strainers.

8 DR. WALLIS: So, examination of what was on
9 the strainers revealed that fibers are built in.

10 MR. HEAD: Yes.

11 MS. SCHLASEMAN: Yes.

12 DR. WALLIS: I'm trying to remember.

13 MS. SCHLASEMAN: That's actually in our
14 DCD. There's discussion about Barseback, and then
15 Perry.

16 DR. WALLIS: But the sludge certainly
17 played a role at Barseback.

18 MS. SCHLASEMAN: Oh, it will play a role in
19 any of the fiber mats. I mean, that's - I mean, any
20 particulate will block the interstices of -

21 DR. WALLIS: But it's not as bad as
22 aluminum?

23 MS. SCHLASEMAN: I beg your pardon?

24 DR. WALLIS: It's not as bad as aluminum?

25 MS. SCHLASEMAN: What? The sludge?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. WALLIS: It's overwhelming, what I'm
2 hearing.

3 MS. SCHLASEMAN: Well, the sludge is
4 particulate. And the aluminum precipitate we have to
5 assume is gelatinous.

6 DR. WALLIS: It's iron.

7 MS. SCHLASEMAN: I beg your pardon?

8 DR. WALLIS: The sludge is iron oxide?

9 MS. SCHLASEMAN: Yes, yes. Basically, it's
10 rust that came out of the suppression pool as opposed
11 to rust that came out of the drywell and got -

12 CHAIRMAN ABDEL-KHALIK: You said this was
13 validated by actual experience from the Japanese
14 plant.

15 Did they actually also have a stainless
16 steel suppression pool?

17 MS. SCHLASEMAN: Yes, they have a stainless
18 steel suppression pool.

19 CHAIRMAN ABDEL-KHALIK: And yet they had -
20 they still had that much -

21 MS. SCHLASEMAN: No, they had less than
22 that much. It's about the URG value.

23 CHAIRMAN ABDEL-KHALIK: Where does this
24 number come from?

25 MS. SCHLASEMAN: This comes from the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Utility Resolution Guidance. So, this is a mid-`90s
2 developed number by the BWR Owners Group. And what
3 the reference Japanese plant in the strainer sizing
4 evaluation did, is they went back and used these
5 numbers. And then we re-validated whether or not we
6 agreed that these numbers were applicable for us.

7 MR. HEAD: But for licensing purposes, we
8 didn't see any reason to make it any smaller.

9 MS. SCHLASEMAN: Right.

10 MEMBER ARMIJO: The Japanese plant data was
11 at, you know, fifty pounds of sludge. That seems like
12 a lot for a stainless steel system.

13 MS. SCHLASEMAN: I have the - well, the
14 sludge may also include dirt. I mean, I don't know
15 how to define that.

16 That is the particulate quantity that they
17 identified in their report as coming out of the
18 suppression pool cleanup system.

19 And I have the TEPCO report with me. It's
20 in my bag. I could show it to you on the break. I
21 probably could run and get it, but - I don't remember
22 the exact number, but we concluded that we were - this
23 was a bounding number. So, this is what we used.

24 CHAIRMAN ABDEL-KHALIK: Is there a
25 specified frequency by which the suppression pool is

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 cleaned?

2 MS. SCHLASEMAN: Each outage. It's during
3 the refueling outages was the frequency they were
4 doing. And I believe that's what we committed to do
5 too.

6 MR. TOMKINS: Right. We committed, but the
7 cleanup system runs -

8 MS. SCHLASEMAN: Theirs doesn't.

9 MR. TOMKINS: Can run frequently.

10 MS. SCHLASEMAN: Yes, theirs does not, but
11 they do it each refueling outage.

12 CHAIRMAN ABDEL-KHALIK: And that's what STP
13 has committed to in tech specs?

14 MR. HEAD: I believe so. We have a cleanup
15 system, yes. Oh, yes.

16 MR. TOMKINS: Well, we have a cleanup -

17 MS. SCHLASEMAN: Not in tech specs.

18 MR. HEAD: But we have a cleanup system
19 that is -

20 MS. SCHLASEMAN: Oh, we have a system, and
21 we have a suppression pool cleanliness program. And
22 the frequencies are specified in the program.

23 MR. HEAD: So, we feel for many reasons,
24 these are bounding values. And our goal is to not
25 have to debate that. It was really just to perform a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 test. And if the test passed, then -

2 CHAIRMAN ABDEL-KHALIK: I understand.

3 DR. WALLIS: So, should we claim that
4 having more produces more of a pressure drop?

5 With the pressure drop, some pressure drop
6 results were normal as having fewer particles gives
7 higher pressure drop.

8 MS. SCHLASEMAN: I think that's if you have
9 RMI and you have a type of material that builds up an
10 extra - a secondary filter, if you will.

11 DR. WALLIS: I don't think that RMI has
12 anything to do with those types.

13 MR. ANDREYCHEK: Dr. Wallis, I just did a
14 quick back-of-the-envelope calculation here. If we
15 take the one cubic feet of fiber and a number of, say,
16 a hundred square feet of strainer area, we're talking
17 about 0.001 inches of -

18 DR. WALLIS: That's too small.

19 MR. ANDREYCHEK: Yes.

20 DR. WALLIS: That's too - your number is
21 too small.

22 MR. ANDREYCHEK: Sorry. 0.01 inches of
23 fiber.

24 DR. WALLIS: That's right. That's right.
25 So, it seems very small.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. ANDREYCHEK: Yes, it is very small.
2 And I think at that thickness we're looking - and the
3 assumption again, and it is an assumption, it's
4 uniformly distributed over all the surface area of the
5 strainers, were well below what we would expect to get
6 -

7 DR. WALLIS: Just give me the evidence. I
8 mean, how thin does it have to be before it doesn't
9 produce any effect?

10 MR. ANDREYCHEK: Okay.

11 DR. WALLIS: Because we have this thin bed
12 thing.

13 MR. ANDREYCHEK: I understand. Okay.

14 MS. SCHLASEMAN: The thin bed effects, I
15 can run over and get the report, but it's considerably
16 more than 0.01 inches.

17 DR. WALLIS: It's a magic number which
18 makes no sense in that report.

19 MS. SCHLASEMAN: It was -

20 DR. WALLIS: No one has really studied thin
21 bed effect with any quantitative understanding.

22 MS. SCHLASEMAN: Well -

23 DR. WALLIS: It does seem very, very, very
24 thin. I agree.

25 MS. SCHLASEMAN: And because it is so thin

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 if you uniformly distribute it, it's our assumption
2 that it all is going to flow through the holes because
3 there's just not enough material for the fibers to
4 lace together and form a bed.

5 So, that's why we're postulating it all
6 goes through the strainers if it's truly just
7 destroyed fibrous insulation. So, we take no credit
8 for it being stopped by the strainers.

9 And as you pointed out several minutes
10 ago, basically our strainers, all they do is they stop
11 the RMI. I mean, that's - we believe that all of that
12 material will pass through the strainers, except for
13 the RMI which physically -

14 DR. WALLIS: So, you think that the ten
15 mils is not enough to block the strainer?

16 MS. SCHLASEMAN: I'm sorry. Say that
17 again?

18 DR. WALLIS: Ten mils is not enough to
19 cover a strainer? Ten mils of hairs in your bathtub
20 drain -- compare it with something you know. Doesn't
21 take many fibers to have an affect on a drain in a
22 household.

23 So, you've got to be quantitative about
24 it. You've got to be -

25 CHAIRMAN ABDEL-KHALIK: What's the diameter

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 of the fiber compared to ten mils?

2 MS. SCHLASEMAN: Tim, Nucon.

3 MR. ANDREYCHEK: Nucon is on the order of
4 0.07 inches diameter.

5 CHAIRMAN ABDEL-KHALIK: 0.07. 70 mils.

6 MR. ANDREYCHEK: 70 mils, approximately.

7 CHAIRMAN ABDEL-KHALIK: 70 mils. So, it's
8 considerably larger than the average thickness of a
9 uniformly distributed bed.

10 MR. ANDREYCHEK: Yes.

11 CHAIRMAN ABDEL-KHALIK: So, I just can't
12 see it becoming an effect if the thickness -

13 DR. WALLIS: 70 mils?

14 MR. ANDREYCHEK: 0.07 fiberglass.

15 CHAIRMAN ABDEL-KHALIK: That seems too big.

16 MR. ANDREYCHEK: Diameter.

17 CHAIRMAN ABDEL-KHALIK: That's one-and-
18 three-quarter millimeters.

19 DR. WALLIS: But it's not fiberglass. The
20 stuff is blue jean dust. That's why you've got to
21 test the real stuff. This argument is bogus because
22 the latent debris is not fiberglass.

23 MEMBER BROWN: It might be Dockers. You
24 never know if they're wearing blue jeans or Dockers.

25 MEMBER BLEY: PC dust.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER BROWN: Yes, exactly.

2 CHAIRMAN ABDEL-KHALIK: Let's keep this in
3 focus, please.

4 MS. SCHLASEMAN: May I make one other
5 comment about - the ABWR containment is extremely
6 small. And you only go into it when you're on an
7 outage. It's inerted. I mean, it's different than a
8 PWR containment.

9 And as far as the quantities and the human
10 access to the space, we believe we're in a very
11 different situation from the PWR containment.

12 So, that's another reason why we believe
13 that the latent fiber of one cubic foot - and we are
14 using fines, because that's something that we know how
15 to grind it up and test it for the downstream fuel
16 effects test.

17 But that is a conservative number for an
18 ABWR containment that is only accessed by humans on
19 refueling outages in full PCs and hairnets and
20 everything else. I mean, it just doesn't have humans
21 in blue jeans running around -

22 DR. WALLIS: That's a good argument.

23 MS. SCHLASEMAN: - all the time.

24 DR. WALLIS: That's a good argument. And
25 it would be really buttressed if you had - you

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 probably have data from BWR containment showing very
2 much less latent fiber.

3 MS. SCHLASEMAN: Well, we couldn't come up
4 with any. I mean, the -

5 DR. WALLIS: We have data from PWR
6 containments, because the NRC showed it to us.

7 MS. SCHLASEMAN: Right.

8 DR. WALLIS: So, if you can base it on
9 something other than an assumption - your arguments
10 probably are very good, but they're all so
11 qualitative.

12 MS. SCHLASEMAN: I think our problem, Dr.
13 Wallis, is that the BWRs went through this the first
14 time 15 years ago. And the Utility Resolution
15 Guideline at that time, and I was part of the Owners
16 Group Subcommittee on that at the time, the concept of
17 latent fiber wasn't a concept.

18 And so, BWRs have not specifically as an
19 owners group, addressed that and made that argument to
20 NRC about how different we are from a human access
21 standpoint and fiber and latent fiber and what's
22 appropriate for a BWR versus a PWR.

23 What we've done at South Texas because
24 we're ahead of the curve because we're having to
25 address GSI-191 before the operating US BWRs, they're

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 getting through that now, but we're ahead of them,
2 that that is, you know, we use the TEPCO experience.

3 And TEPCO experience is if clean, they
4 couldn't come up with anything except for bits of
5 rope. And so, we're using their experience.

6 MR. ANDREYCHEK: Also if I may, Dr. Wallis,
7 you are correct. There has been a fair - every PWR
8 has undergone a walk-down both for fibrous insulation
9 and other sources, coatings and latent debris.

10 The BWRs are just recently performing
11 similar type walk-downs to look for latent debris, and
12 that information has not yet been available to anyone,
13 to the best of my knowledge, at this point.

14 It may be coming available to NRC shortly,
15 but certainly is not generally available. And I agree
16 with Caroline. Using the Japanese experience is
17 probably the best information that we have available
18 to us that can be used and related back to what kind
19 of latent debris might be inside the ABWR
20 containments.

21 CHAIRMAN ABDEL-KHALIK: Were there any
22 surprises in the results of the walk-downs of BWRs?

23 MR. ANDREYCHEK: Of which? Ps or Bs?

24 CHAIRMAN ABDEL-KHALIK: Bs.

25 MR. ANDREYCHEK: Couldn't tell you. I have

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 not been a part of that.

2 CHAIRMAN ABDEL-KHALIK: Okay.

3 MR. HEAD: You mean in the domestic?

4 CHAIRMAN ABDEL-KHALIK: Yes.

5 MEMBER ARMIJO: Now, is there another
6 source of zinc in the - now, you don't have a recirc
7 piping system, but do you in the - do you plan to add
8 zinc for dose reductions in other parts of the systems
9 or not?

10 MS. SCHLASEMAN: We're hydrogen water
11 chemistry at this point.

12 MEMBER ARMIJO: Hydrogen water chemistry,
13 you know, you'll have some noble metals in hydrogen,
14 but do you add zinc in this plant or not?

15 MR. HEAD: I don't know what our plans are
16 with respect to that, but I -

17 MEMBER ARMIJO: Because if you did, you'd
18 be accumulating zinc -

19 MR. HEAD: Right.

20 MEMBER ARMIJO: - on surfaces, and would
21 that be released and that included in your assumption?

22 MS. SCHLASEMAN: It is not included in our
23 assumptions. I can tell you that.

24 MR. HEAD: It's not in the assumption.

25 MS. SCHLASEMAN: And I don't think it's in

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 our -

2 MEMBER ARMIJO: You want to check on that.

3 MS. SCHLASEMAN: I don't think it's in our
4 licensing basis right now.

5 MEMBER ARMIJO: It may not be, because what
6 are you going to reduce doses on if you don't have
7 recirc pipes?

8 CHAIRMAN ABDEL-KHALIK: So, the question is
9 whether zinc addition is part of the water chemistry.

10 MEMBER ARMIJO: right. And does it have
11 any influence on debris loading. Because over the
12 years you'd add a lot of zinc, and it will accumulate
13 on surfaces and everything else and -

14 MS. SCHLASEMAN: Right. And our breaks are
15 feedwater or main steam. So, it would be - I mean,
16 it's all primary containment system - primary coolant.
17 I agree with you. We have not looked at that.

18 CHAIRMAN ABDEL-KHALIK: I think that's an
19 important question to see how much is there.

20 MR. HEAD: We'll take that as an action
21 item and we'll go back to it.

22 CHAIRMAN ABDEL-KHALIK: Because you don't
23 want this limit to preclude the possibility of doing
24 zinc addition in the future.

25 MS. SCHLASEMAN: Right. We'll have to go

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 back and check that.

2 CHAIRMAN ABDEL-KHALIK: Okay.

3 MS. SCHLASEMAN: So, then from this slide,
4 I'm going to back up to Slide 31, and the impact on
5 strainers, our position is that our total corrosion
6 products with chemical effects is less than 60 pounds.
7 And our fiber quantity are very small relative to our
8 strainer sizes.

9 And, therefore, we do not believe that we
10 needed to do an additional strainer head loss testing
11 in addition to what had already been done to size the
12 strainers for the reference Japanese plant.

13 But we have commitment to downstream
14 effects on fuel testing, and that's the next part of
15 the presentation.

16 DR. WALLIS: Just as a part of getting this
17 accurate, I mean, the number quoted for the thickness
18 of the fiberglass was much too thick. I think we just
19 need to get the right number.

20 CHAIRMAN ABDEL-KHALIK: What was that
21 again? I'm sorry.

22 DR. WALLIS: I think someone said 70 mils
23 for fiberglass. 70 mils is a couple of sheets of
24 paper. I mean, it's quite a few sheets of paper.

25 CHAIRMAN ABDEL-KHALIK: Right. It's one-

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 and-three-quarter millimeters. That's pretty thick.

2 DR. WALLIS: Never going to be anything
3 like as thick because the fiberglass is much finer
4 than that.

5 MR. ANDREYCHEK: I will confirm the number.
6 The correct number.

7 MR. HEAD: And so, the number is the one
8 cubic foot coated across all of the strainer?

9 DR. WALLIS: I'd say about ten mils or
10 something like that.

11 MR. HEAD: Is that what we're going to
12 confirm?

13 CHAIRMAN ABDEL-KHALIK: Compared to the
14 diameter of the fiber.

15 DR. WALLIS: It would be nice if you'd do
16 that right up front instead of going through hours of
17 discussion of stuff which is irrelevant.

18 I'm sorry. I mean, it seems if the bottom
19 line is that you can only cover so many mils of the
20 strainer, just then we'll do the whole thing from the
21 beginning instead of going through all this stuff -

22 MR. HEAD: But you'd have to know --

23 DR. WALLIS: - which we have to question
24 because -

25 MR. HEAD: I mean, a lot of this

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 discussion, though, has been focused on the ultimate
2 testing of the fuel.

3 DR. WALLIS: That's okay for that purpose.

4 MR. HEAD: Okay. And so, that's the
5 preview to the -

6 DR. WALLIS: Okay.

7 MR. HEAD: - fuel testing that we then
8 will get into much more interesting discussions.

9 DR. WALLIS: Thank you. Thank you. I'm
10 just looking for the convincing argument for the issue
11 we're talking about now.

12 MR. HEAD: Well, our goal is from the
13 selection of the ABWR including decisions we've made
14 at the site, has been to make the strainers
15 essentially irrelevant.

16 And I believe we've done that. And now
17 all that's now going to end up on the fuel. And so,
18 that's where we'll be getting after lunch, I'm sure.

19 MS. SCHLASEMAN: Except for most of the
20 RMI.

21 MR. HEAD: Except for the RMI. Yes, of
22 course.

23 CHAIRMAN ABDEL-KHALIK: The one follow-up
24 item that you will --

25 MR. HEAD: Yes, right.

1 CHAIRMAN ABDEL-KHALIK: - is the diameter
2 of the fiber vis-a-vis the thickness of the bed if it
3 were uniformly distributed to one cubic foot.

4 MR. ANDREYCHEK: We'll confirm the
5 thickness of the fiber and we'll also reconfirm the
6 thickness of the resulting bed. That's open there,
7 yes.

8 CHAIRMAN ABDEL-KHALIK: Thank you.

9 MS. SCHLASEMAN: And this is of the Nucon
10 that we don't have in our plant. This is the diameter
11 of the Nucon fibers that we don't have.

12 MR. ANDREYCHEK: That's correct.

13 MS. SCHLASEMAN: Okay. Good.

14 CHAIRMAN ABDEL-KHALIK: Okay. I'm just
15 wondering if this is a good time to break for lunch
16 before we get back.

17 MR. HEAD: Because now the potential for
18 proprietary -

19 CHAIRMAN ABDEL-KHALIK: Right. So, we will
20 break for lunch until -

21 MR. HEAD: Mr. Chairman.

22 CHAIRMAN ABDEL-KHALIK: Yes, sir.

23 MR. HEAD: I hate to interrupt, but could
24 we do an action item recap for this first portion?

25 CHAIRMAN ABDEL-KHALIK: Yes, sir.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. HEAD: I think that would be important,
2 because we're going to do some stuff at the break, I
3 think.

4 CHAIRMAN ABDEL-KHALIK: Okay.

5 MR. HEAD: So, I'm going to ask, I guess,
6 first of all, you know, Jim, we had said Action Item
7 46 we believe is closed. That was early on in your
8 discussion about the pH.

9 MS. SCHLASEMAN: Oh, the boron
10 concentration?

11 MR. HEAD: Boron concentration.

12 CHAIRMAN ABDEL-KHALIK: Boron
13 concentration.

14 MR. HEAD: I'm just going to ask if - I
15 believe we've answered the question, and I believe
16 that the issue behind it was we made moot by the way
17 we're -

18 Then the action item we're going to on the
19 break, provide the details of the vacuum breakers for
20 a typical - we're going to accept an action item on
21 the loads, how the loads are calculated on the
22 strainers that we believe you'll be able to find. But
23 if not, then we'll come back at a future meeting and -
24 probably in Chapter 3. I'm sorry.

25 Yes, in Chapter 3 we'll have that prepared

1 as part of that discussion, if necessary.

2 Caroline, do you want to say anything?

3 MS. SCHLASEMAN: I guess I just - I wasn't
4 clear. Did Dr. Wallis want to see the design
5 specification that actually lays out what the loads
6 are, I mean, actually has response spectra and the
7 drag loads and the - I mean, that's Chapter 3
8 material, actually, but -

9 MR. HEAD: Right. And so, when we do
10 Chapter 3 next, we'd be prepared to discuss that in
11 case there were any follow-up questions.

12 CHAIRMAN ABDEL-KHALIK: Right.

13 MR. HEAD: Okay?

14 MS. SCHLASEMAN: Okay.

15 CHAIRMAN ABDEL-KHALIK: There's another
16 action item which is the analysis performed for the
17 Japanese reference plant with respect to the thin bed
18 effects bounds the STP case.

19 MS. SCHLASEMAN: That gets back to the
20 thickness of the coating.

21 CHAIRMAN ABDEL-KHALIK: Yes. I mean, it's
22 all -

23 MR. HEAD: I think that's related to -

24 CHAIRMAN ABDEL-KHALIK: I mean, if you can
25 do this comparison and show us that a thin bed will

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 not really form at all in this case -

2 MS. SCHLASEMAN: Right, right. Okay.

3 CHAIRMAN ABDEL-KHALIK: - then, you know.

4 MR. HEAD: Right. And then I captured one
5 that attempted to address, I guess, there is a
6 question about, you know, where there are surrogate
7 for zinc, the aluminum hydroxide is the worst, you
8 know, is an appropriately conservative assumption.
9 And I believe you have a question on that.

10 So, I think that's an action item for us
11 to contemplate and -

12 CHAIRMAN ABDEL-KHALIK: Right. Assuming it
13 to be as bad as the aluminum, right.

14 MR. HEAD: Right. I captured something
15 that hopefully we'll discuss at break regarding the
16 actual sludge the Japanese encountered that I think
17 Caroline will show us.

18 MS. SCHLASEMAN: Oh, did you want to see
19 the TEPCO report?

20 MEMBER ARMIJO: In the sludge, I asked if
21 it was iron oxide. And you said -

22 MS. SCHLASEMAN: Yes.

23 MEMBER ARMIJO: - you thought it was, but
24 we didn't know for sure.

25 MS. SCHLASEMAN: Well -

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER ARMIJO: And the other assumption
2 you said the sludge itself is independent from all
3 these other chemical phenomenon going on. It's just
4 some inert particulate material that doesn't get
5 involved in the downstream effects.

6 Well, I don't know. Maybe I'm prejudging,
7 you know, whether this - there's so many chemical
8 forms and materials in here. I don't know what's
9 involved in the overall downstream effect and what is
10 not.

11 I know RMI is not, because it gets caught
12 at the strainer. That's the only thing that isn't -

13 MS. SCHLASEMAN: Well, four percent. Four
14 percent goes through. Four percent of it goes
15 through.

16 MEMBER ARMIJO: Some of the shards get
17 through. Okay.

18 MS. SCHLASEMAN: 4.3 of it goes through.
19 4.3 percent goes through.

20 MEMBER ARMIJO: But sludge is not a
21 chemical. It's - is it iron oxide? Is it dirt?

22 MS. SCHLASEMAN: Yes, it's a particulate
23 iron oxide.

24 MEMBER ARMIJO: Okay.

25 MS. SCHLASEMAN: I mean, that's how the URG

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 defined it. And that's what we do. Like I said, we
2 do have - our pool is stainless steel lined. And that
3 was - that number came from carbon steel toruses.
4 Some of - one of which at least is not independent.

5 And so - and the number is actually too
6 low for them, but the - it's the URG-defined value.
7 And then we've gone ahead and for test purposes, we're
8 saying that's all particulate.

9 And then additionally we have the
10 gelatinous aluminum oxy-hydroxide to cover our
11 aluminum corrosion products and our zinc corrosion
12 products. That's how those all stack up.

13 MR. HEAD: I have two more. One, zinc
14 addition as part of water chemistry.

15 MEMBER STETKAR: I think, Scott, I was
16 doing a little homework here. And in the original
17 DCD, it says that provisions are available for zinc
18 addition. That isn't refuted in anything that I can
19 find in your FSAR.

20 MR. HEAD: How that quantity compares to,
21 you know, what we got here, I think, is what's going
22 to be important. And whether it would actually -

23 MEMBER ARMIJO: Get involved.

24 MR. HEAD: What will happen to it? Does it
25 actually know that an accident's just occurred and I

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 need to go down to the suppression pool or not?

2 I suspect not, but, you know, we'll -

3 MEMBER ARMIJO: It's not going to be quiet
4 inside the core.

5 MR. HEAD: Right. And then finally a calc
6 we're going to do with regard to diameter of the fiber
7 versus the thickness of the thin bed.

8 So, some of that we'll either attempt to
9 address during lunch or, if not, possibly tomorrow or,
10 if not, then -

11 CHAIRMAN ABDEL-KHALIK: You've captured the
12 ones from this morning -

13 MR. HEAD: Yes, sir.

14 CHAIRMAN ABDEL-KHALIK: - with regard to
15 the NPSH calculation for the RCIC pump?

16 MR. HEAD: Right.

17 CHAIRMAN ABDEL-KHALIK: And the one with
18 regard to the lubrication, the quality of the coolant
19 and the possible plugging of the filter?

20 MR. HEAD: Right. So, the 77 degrees
21 versus a hundred in NPSH discussion, and the RCIC, is
22 the two I have.

23 And we had one for a moment regarding Part
24 21, and I -

25 CHAIRMAN ABDEL-KHALIK: And that's

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 resolved.

2 MR. HEAD: Yes, sir.

3 CHAIRMAN ABDEL-KHALIK: Okay. All right.

4 At this time, we'll break for lunch. We will
5 reconvene at quarter to 1:00.

6 (Whereupon, the proceedings went off the
7 record at 11:40 a.m. and resumed at 12:45 p.m.)

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

A-F-T-E-R-N-O-O-N S-E-S-S-I-O-N

12:45 p.m.

1
2 CHAIRMAN ABDEL-KHALIK: I guess we would
3 like to go into a closed session at this time. So, at
4 this time we will switch to a closed session, if the
5 reporter can note that. And we'll make sure that only
6 people who have the need to know and are allowed to be
7 here, are here.

8 MS. BANERJEE: Yes.

9 CHAIRMAN ABDEL-KHALIK: All right. Thank
10 you.

11 (Whereupon, the proceedings went into a
12 closed session at 12:45 p.m. and went back on the
13 record in open session at 3:03 p.m.)

14 CHAIRMAN ABDEL-KHALIK: So, we're now in an
15 open session, please. And we will move on to Slide
16 Number 53.

17 MR. VAN HALTERN: Slide 54.

18 CHAIRMAN ABDEL-KHALIK: Okay.

19 MR. VAN HALTERN: Marty Van Haltern, the
20 primary presenter on this as well.

21 For South Texas 3 and 4 for the ABWR, the
22 long-term cooling acceptance criteria is we want to
23 make sure that the core remains covered flooded with
24 at least a two-phase mixture so we have no long-term
25 heatup effects.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 The heat from the core, is transferred to
2 the ultimate heat sink and transferred through the RHR
3 heat exchangers to the reactor building cooling water
4 system, and then from the cooling water system to the
5 reactor service water system.

6 And then we have for each service water
7 train, we have a dedicated basin and cooling towers
8 with two cells per train.

9 The criteria for the long-term cooling and
10 containment analysis, is that the ultimate heat sink
11 maintains that service water temperature less than
12 equal to 35 degrees C, which is 95 degrees F.

13 CHAIRMAN ABDEL-KHALIK: It's the other way
14 around, you know. You're not going to maintain the
15 service water below 35 degree. You mean, you know,
16 you can live with service water temperature up to 35
17 degrees and maintain adequate long-term cooling.

18 MR. VAN HALTERN: Okay. And then we -

19 DR. WALLIS: So, what happens after 30
20 days?

21 MR. HEAD: The 30 days has always been
22 there - you presume that you would be doing something
23 and be able to - like refill the ultimate heat sink or
24 -

25 DR. WALLIS: So, you're bringing up a fire

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 truck or something or -

2 MR. HEAD: Depending on the scenario, we
3 may be, you know, offloading the core by then.
4 There's a lot of stuff that - 30 days is a long time
5 to -

6 MR. VAN HALTERN: It is the criteria for
7 assuring that you don't require makeup. So, it
8 provides some level of conservatism.

9 DR. WALLIS: But after an accident of the
10 core failure, you have to keep it cool forever or for
11 a very long time.

12 MR. VAN HALTERN: Correct. Some of the key
13 aspects of the ABWR design are the large pipes connect
14 to the vessel above the core. Unlike the BWR where
15 with a recirc line break you could - your downcomer
16 level, maximum level is about two-thirds core height.
17 Here, you've flooded up above the core.

18 The PCT in the large-break analyses,
19 occurs very early, approximately five seconds, due to
20 essentially going through a boiling transition as the
21 pumps coast down.

22 The core remains cooled by two-phase or
23 sub-cooled water throughout. And the clad temperature
24 maintains well below the initial PCT.

25 This is a figure of the reactor pressure

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 vessel showing the main steam line, the main feed
2 line. These are well above the top of the fuel. The
3 RHR or low-pressure flooders also is above the
4 (indicating) and Jim's got that. And the sparger you
5 see above the core, is the high-pressure core flooders
6 sparger.

7 There is a drain line, a two-inch drain
8 line in the bottom of the vessel.

9 DR. WALLIS: So, there's a really big space
10 below the core?

11 MR. VAN HALTERN: The lower plenum.
12 Absolutely.

13 DR. WALLIS: Is that bigger than the usual
14 BWR?

15 MR. VAN HALTERN: No, you have to be able
16 to withdraw the control blades. So, you have to have
17 space for that.

18 MR. JAIN: We don't know how -

19 DR. WALLIS: It's pretty.

20 MR. VAN HALTERN: For long-term cooling, of
21 course you want to maintain a continuous ECCS
22 injection to keep things flooded.

23 The minimum contingent if you look at a
24 LOCA with a single failure, you should have at least
25 one high-pressure core flooders providing flow inside

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the shroud above the core for all of the assumed
2 breaks, except for if I break that high-pressure core
3 flooders line. And then I take a failure of the other
4 break.

5 DR. WALLIS: What are the pipes that are
6 shown above the core?

7 MR. VAN HALTERN: That's the sparger.

8 So, if I break one of those lines and I
9 assume the failure in the other pump or the other
10 train, I would have no flow going above -

11 DR. WALLIS: So, it's like a core spray,
12 except it's not designed to have complete coverage of
13 the core; is that it? You have water up there.

14 MR. VAN HALTERN: Correct.

15 It will have at least two low-pressure
16 flooders that inject outside the shroud. One of the
17 trains injects into a feed line, and the other two
18 into the spargers that are in the downcomer area.
19 And, again, each of those is about 4200 gpm.

20 Now, in the long term, you may align one
21 of the three low-pressure flooders to a drywell or
22 wetwell spray.

23 And this is just a simple diagram of the
24 ECCS. I did not mention the RCIC for long-term
25 cooling because for - particularly for large breaks as

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 you depressurize, you won't have sufficient steam.

2 MEMBER CORRADINI: Just out of curiosity
3 because I've been looking for it and I can't quite
4 find it, this little cartoon seems to show the RCIC
5 suction direction from the bottom of the suppression
6 pool.

7 Is that -

8 MR. VAN HALTERN: That's a cartoon.

9 MEMBER CORRADINI: It's just a cartoon.

10 MR. VAN HALTERN: If you remember the plain
11 view that Caroline showed of the different -

12 MEMBER CORRADINI: Yes, but that didn't
13 show elevations.

14 MR. VAN HALTERN: Yes.

15 MEMBER CORRADINI: I haven't seen an
16 elevation before that showed really where those
17 suction lines were. So, I was just curious. Thanks.

18 MR. VAN HALTERN: I'm sure you folks have
19 seen this before as well. Just to look at the ECCS
20 capability, the lower line is the boiloff rate for the
21 core. And, again, assuming the 71 standard and 20
22 percent.

23 One high-pressure core floodler would
24 provide about 3200 gpm. One low-pressure floodler
25 would provide about 4200. So, a combined train of low

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 pressure and high pressure is about 7400 gpm. That's
2 one train. That's the bravo or Charlie train. So,
3 you have a, you know, an excess of water relative to
4 core boiloff.

5 Now, what is the end state, so to speak?

6 I mean -

7 DR. WALLIS: Why do you have so much more
8 water than a core boiloff?

9 MR. VAN HALTERN: That's the design. The
10 low-pressure flooders are designed for multiple tasks,
11 including RHR, you know, shutdown cooling, suppression
12 pool cooling. They also can supplement spent fuel
13 pool cooling. So, they have large capacities.

14 MR. JAIN: And, Dr. Wallis, the ECCS system
15 is really designed for initial fill of the system
16 after a blowdown. And once that has happened, all
17 those pumps are just now too big essentially for that.

18 MR. VAN HALTERN: Essentially one of the
19 features that - you're going to put in a lot of water
20 to keep the core cool and the excess will spill out.

21 For small breaks, if you can reestablish
22 normal level in the vessel, the operators at some
23 point will transition to shutdown cooling in long
24 term. And then there would be inventory makeup from
25 the suppression pool as needed.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 And you have the high-pressure core
2 flooder available to do that if you don't want to
3 realign the low-pressure flooder.

4 For any other breaks other than ones that
5 you can reestablish level, you're going to recirc from
6 the suppression pool. The heat removal is going to be
7 through at least two RHR heat exchangers. And, again,
8 that will take the heat out to the reactor cooling
9 water and the service water to the ultimate heat sink.

10 For a LOCA, your decay heat is ultimately
11 discharged to the suppression pool, and that cooling
12 is automatically initiated. The RHR cooling by the
13 reactor cooling water will start as soon as the pumps
14 start.

15 I think you've seen the containment
16 analysis previously and we've had some discussion
17 earlier. In the containment analysis, they did not
18 start that cooling until 30 minutes.

19 So, there is a conservatism in that
20 assumption. And even with that 30-minute delay, the
21 suppression pool temperature stays below a hundred
22 degrees C or 212 degrees F.

23 MEMBER ARMIJO: But this is a follow-up
24 item.

25 MR. VAN HALTERN: Right. Correct. For the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 RCIC.

2 For the - again, for long-term cooling,
3 we're not looking at RCIC. High-pressure core flooders
4 and the low -pressure flooders, those NPSH
5 calculations don't credit the accident over-pressure,
6 are based on the hundred degrees C, and are based on
7 the loading on the strainer to maximize the head loss
8 across the strainer.

9 DR. WALLIS: How do you determine that head
10 loss? It's by experiment?

11 MR. VAN HALTERN: I'll defer to Caroline on
12 that.

13 MS. SCHLASEMAN: This is Caroline
14 Schlaseman. The strainer head loss is done in
15 accordance with the URG methodology. And there's an
16 analytical correlation. And then the analytical
17 correlation is confirmed by supplemental testing,
18 confirmatory testing.

19 DR. WALLIS: Well, I'm confused now. Isn't
20 this where you told us there wasn't any pressure drop
21 because it was such a small amount of stuff?

22 MS. SCHLASEMAN: It's going to be -

23 DR. WALLIS: So, what are you going to use
24 for the value if there isn't any?

25 MS. SCHLASEMAN: The head loss will be

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 pretty darn close to zero.

2 DR. WALLIS: But you still - if you need to
3 get one, you need to have some way of calculating
4 something other than zero.

5 So, you say no new testing is needed. Do
6 you have enough information to calculate that, first
7 of all?

8 MS. SCHLASEMAN: Based on the RMI loading,
9 yes.

10 DR. WALLIS: On the RMI loading.

11 MS. SCHLASEMAN: Right.

12 DR. WALLIS: And you ignore the other
13 stuff?

14 MS. SCHLASEMAN: No, no. The correlation
15 will also include the particulates. It will include
16 the particulates and the RMI loading.

17 What we were saying was we didn't need to
18 do an additional chemical effects test as a separate
19 additional item.

20 DR. WALLIS: Okay.

21 MS. SCHLASEMAN: Because we don't have any
22 significant quantity of fiber.

23 DR. WALLIS: And this comes from some
24 Japanese tests or something?

25 MS. SCHLASEMAN: It was testing done at CCI

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 for the Japanese plant. That is correct.

2 DR. WALLIS: Okay.

3 MEMBER CORRADINI: And, again, that last
4 bullet, there's still a question in my mind, anyway,
5 about RCIC.

6 MR. VAN HALTERN: Absolutely. I understand
7 there's a question on RCIC. But for long-term
8 cooling, we're not crediting -

9 MEMBER CORRADINI: I got high-pressure core
10 flooder and I got RHR Those I understand.

11 MR. VAN HALTERN: Excellent. Okay. Keep
12 going.

13 DR. WALLIS: Going to face the question of
14 possible flashing in the strainer if it's a hundred
15 degrees C.

16 MR. VAN HALTERN: Submerged by a fairly
17 deep -

18 DR. WALLIS: By a meter or something?

19 MR. VAN HALTERN: No, no.

20 MR. JAIN: Five or seven. I think the
21 water level is pretty high.

22 DR. WALLIS: So, you're going to show that
23 the pressure drop is so low it doesn't -

24 MR. HEAD: Submergence will be part of our
25 answer on all the other questions also.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. VAN HALTERN: Yes. These strainers are
2 low in the suppression pool and our normal level is -

3 DR. WALLIS: Balanced by quantitative
4 analysis, not by saying something is big and small,
5 but by numbers.

6 MR. VAN HALTERN: Right.

7 DR. WALLIS: It's probably all right. It
8 just seems that it - but we could actually compare
9 some numbers.

10 MR. VAN HALTERN: Yes. Understood. Keep
11 going.

12 So, I'm under the impression that you have
13 looked at the service water in the basin. Some of
14 this we'll be able to go through very quickly.

15 The service water is supplied by dedicated
16 basins that are kept cooled by cooling towers. And
17 the calculations and the analysis for those basins
18 meet the requirement for 30-day capability.

19 Looking at the long-term, the containment
20 response, we have both - the previous plots that were
21 in the WCAP, only went out to 50,000 seconds. We
22 extended it out to past two days, which is 200,000
23 seconds.

24 There really is nothing in the design
25 basis that would require a change in configuration.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 I think there's nothing in operator actions which
2 would change the configuration.

3 So, your long-term drywell pressure will
4 continue to decrease and - with decay heat. And as
5 you - and if you go to the next one, the suppression
6 pool temperature also again as you just continue to
7 move decay heat out and the decay heat decreases, your
8 temperatures will continue to go down.

9 MR. JAIN: Importantly, there is no change
10 in liner. It's the same equipment we continue to use.

11 DR. WALLIS: But here it does go up to
12 boiling. There's nothing -

13 MR. JAIN: It comes to -

14 MR. VAN HALTERN: Just below.

15 DR. WALLIS: Then where does this 77
16 degrees C come in?

17 MR. JAIN: That's being investigated. We
18 don't have an answer for that yet.

19 DR. WALLIS: How long do we have to wait
20 until you get to that?

21 MR. JAIN: It's about 600 seconds by the
22 time you get to 77 degrees.

23 So, this scale, you cannot read it. It's
24 about 600 seconds.

25 MR. VAN HALTERN: For this particular case,

1 this is a steam line break. And so, you're not going
2 to have RCIC anyway.

3 DR. WALLIS: Okay.

4 MEMBER CORRADINI: Right. RCIC is a small-
5 break -

6 MR. VAN HALTERN: It is a small-break -

7 DR. WALLIS: So, the slide should say what
8 it's for, right? It's for a steam line break?

9 MR. VAN HALTERN: This is for a steam line.
10 These are the limiting cases from the WCAP.

11 And just restating, there's no real change
12 in configuration. Your decay heat will continue to go
13 down. And you move the heat into the ultimate heat
14 sink, and again repeating the less than 35 degrees C
15 and no makeup.

16 DR. WALLIS: Maintains the temperature?
17 This is a strange thing.

18 MR. VAN HALTERN: Less than 35 degrees C.

19 DR. WALLIS: Okay. I understand. Okay.

20 This is the cooling tower and stuff that
21 does that?

22 MR. VAN HALTERN: That's correct.

23 DR. WALLIS: Okay.

24 MR. VAN HALTERN: And I'll briefly go
25 through what's in the COLA for that as well. So, the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 calculations that are in the COLA for the performance
2 of the ultimate heat sink, they're based on assumed
3 reactor power of 112 percent of the license condition.

4 There are a couple of calculations
5 performed. One of them is to look at the maximum one-
6 day basin temperature based on the worst
7 meteorological conditions. And that one got to a max
8 temperature of 33.1 degrees C or 91.6 degrees F.

9 DR. WALLIS: Wow.

10 MR. VAN HALTERN: And that's the first day
11 of the event.

12 There are also calculations looking at the
13 evaporation and the inventory loss over a 30-day
14 period. And so, they looked at meteorological
15 conditions, the worst meteorological conditions for a
16 30-day period with respect to humidity and temperature
17 to determine maximum evaporation rate.

18 They looked at forced evaporation in the
19 cooling towers, natural evaporation from the basin,
20 seepage out of the basin, drift fro the cooling
21 towers. Also included a 30-minute leak on one of the
22 pipes, assuming that you could isolate it in 30
23 minutes.

24 And from that, determined what the
25 decrease in the basin inventory was and made sure that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 you had sufficient inventory to support cooling.

2 And I think following this, I have a plot
3 of the 30-day temperature of the basin using those
4 meteorological conditions. And that's why especially
5 towards the end, you see some variations and the
6 temperature stays below the 35 degrees C.

7 MEMBER ARMIJO: How deep is your basin?

8 MR. VAN HALTERN: Let's see. The basin -
9 we looked at that.

10 MEMBER ARMIJO: It has to be pretty shallow
11 to get -

12 MR. VAN HALTERN: Oh, at the end. At the
13 end, yes.

14 MEMBER ARMIJO: There's not much water
15 left.

16 MR. VAN HALTERN: It's like three meters
17 above the center line of the -

18 MEMBER STETKAR: The question was for the
19 initial temperature.

20 MEMBER ARMIJO: Yes, for the initial - I
21 found it hard to believe that you could get your basin
22 up to 91 Fahrenheit.

23 MR. VAN HALTERN: Well, you start out
24 pretty high.

25 MEMBER ARMIJO: So, that's the worst-case,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 right?

2 MR. VAN HALTERN: Right.

3 MEMBER ARMIJO: That's a worst-case. So,
4 it must be a pretty shallow basin to get that much
5 water up to that high a temperature.

6 MR. HEAD: We don't have - I don't think
7 it's shallow. I think the volume is -

8 MR. VAN HALTERN: There's a lot of volume
9 that's lost. Hold on a second.

10 MEMBER ARMIJO: I was born and raised in
11 Texas, and even our swimming pools didn't get that
12 hot. And they were small volumes, not too deep.

13 MR. VAN HALTERN: This assumes that the
14 basin starts at 32.2 degrees C.

15 MEMBER BROWN: That's the initial
16 temperature?

17 MR. VAN HALTERN: That's the initial
18 temperature. That's the assumption times zero.

19 (Simultaneous speakers.)

20 MEMBER BROWN: so, the change is about one
21 degree then. 32 to 33.

22 MR. VAN HALTERN: Right. For that worst
23 one day, right. I'm trying to see if I have any -

24 DR. WALLIS: Okay. We're on the cooling
25 tower, and that's what brings down the temperature.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. VAN HALTERN: That's correct. Okay.
2 Keep going.

3 It has an adequate water supply. the
4 initial basin water mass is about 60.9 million
5 kilograms.

6 And at the end of 30 days with no makeup,
7 you're down to about less than three million
8 kilograms.

9 MEMBER BROWN: 60, you said?

10 MR. VAN HALTERN: 60.9 million.

11 DR. WALLIS: That has gone down a lot.

12 MR. VAN HALTERN: That's correct. 30 days.

13 MR. JAIN: To answer your question, the
14 initial basin water level is 19.28 meters above the
15 basin floor. So, the height is 19 meters.

16 MR. VAN HALTERN: So, 20 meters times
17 three. 60 feet.

18 MEMBER ARMIJO: That's pretty deep.

19 MR. JAIN: It's a big basin.

20 DR. WALLIS: And it gets that hot all the
21 way down to the bottom?

22 MEMBER ARMIJO: It's hard to believe that
23 you could -

24 CHAIRMAN ABDEL-KHALIK: This is a simple
25 energy-balanced calculation.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. VAN HALTERN: Yes, that's exactly
2 correct.

3 DR. WALLIS: But it's very hard to get the
4 bottom layer heated up. It's stable down there. The
5 cold stays there.

6 MR. VAN HALTERN: Okay. Keep going.

7 Just to summarize, ABWR meets those
8 requirements for core cooling, for containment
9 integrity, ECCS NPSH given that we have the question
10 on RCIC still. And, again, with no credit for
11 containment accident over-pressure. So, in terms of
12 long-term cooling, we meet those criteria.

13 CHAIRMAN ABDEL-KHALIK: Now, we didn't talk
14 at all about gas accumulation.

15 MR. VAN HALTERN: That's coming.

16 DR. WALLIS: You don't know that until
17 you've done the tests, right? Given that the test is
18 satisfactory, it doesn't mean -

19 MR. VAN HALTERN: For the fuel? The fuel
20 test -

21 DR. WALLIS: Doesn't meet the requirements
22 for long-term core cooling until you've done the
23 tests.

24 MR. JAIN: That is the fuel - the
25 downstream effect on the fuel.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. WALLIS: Yes.

2 MR. JAIN: That is a correct statement.

3 DR. WALLIS: So, this statement will not be
4 true for some years, right, or am I looking at
5 something else here?

6 MR. VAN HALTERN: We have to get an
7 acceptable fuel design to use it.

8 DR. WALLIS: Right.

9 MR. VAN HALTERN: So, the ABWR design, the
10 plant design meets these criteria.

11 DR. WALLIS: But it will -

12 MR. VAN HALTERN: You're correct that that
13 component needs to be tested and we need to make that
14 component work.

15 DR. WALLIS: But it will be designed - it
16 will meet the requirements.

17 MR. JAIN: Right. Exactly. And if we
18 would - if necessary, we would have to change the fuel
19 design or change the debris loading or whatever we
20 have to do.

21 MR. HEAD: But we believe with the ABWR
22 design and the actions we have taken with respect to
23 minimizing zinc, aluminum, fiber and all the other
24 actions we've taken, that we believe we have the
25 licensing basis at this point in time.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 We are going, obviously, to confirm that
2 with whatever fuel that we test.

3 DR. WALLIS: And what's that based on? You
4 made some calculation before you did the test and made
5 some - you must have made some estimate to feel
6 confident now.

7 MR. HEAD: We feel confident that based on
8 removing as many of the challenges as possible, that
9 we have a basis for the licensing of this plant with
10 GE-7 fuel.

11 CHAIRMAN ABDEL-KHALIK: With the ratio of
12 4800, it's hard to believe that the test would not be
13 successful.

14 DR. WALLIS: It's hard to believe it could
15 ever happen. I mean, with the argument you use
16 already, it's hard to believe that that big number is
17 that big.

18 CHAIRMAN ABDEL-KHALIK: We'll ask the
19 staff.

20 MR. HEAD: Jim.

21 MR. TOMKINS: Okay. We talked about some
22 potential challenges to long-term cooling. There's
23 debris impacts on strainer NPSH, downstream effects on
24 fuel and -

25 CHAIRMAN ABDEL-KHALIK: What's strainer

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 NPSH?

2 MR. TOMKINS: That's the -

3 (Simultaneous speakers.)

4 MR. TOMKINS: Clogging of strainers. I
5 mean, you know, you have to maintain NPSH for the
6 inlet to the pumps.

7 And then ECCS gas accumulation is - I'll
8 discuss that briefly, because that's another potential
9 challenge.

10 STP 3 and 4 has some design features that
11 address gas accumulation. I think everyone knows gas
12 accumulation as plants have seen, that they can get
13 gas building up in the discharge and suction lines of
14 the ECCS systems.

15 STP 3 and 4 has fill and vents provided in
16 these systems. Suction piping is below the minimum
17 level of all the water sources. The strainers are
18 designed to be continuously submerged. I think the
19 minimum level you would see in the suppression pool is
20 still well above the - where the strainers are.

21 And then ABWR has keep-fill equipment in
22 each of the ECCS systems. RHR has a power-operated
23 keep-fill system that can run to make sure if there's
24 any leakage out of the discharge lines, that pump can
25 replenish it.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 The operation of that pump is actually
2 indicated in the control room. And there is some kind
3 of pressure indication as well in the control room.
4 So, it's able to be monitored.

5 The other two systems, high-pressure core
6 flooders and RCIC, they have keep-fill that's supplied
7 by a direct connection to the condensate storage tank.

8 That's the design. But, really, the
9 important thing is how you translate the design into
10 how the plant is actually constructed.

11 And we have design controls in place that
12 give guidance about how you set up the piping for - so
13 your fill-in vents are in the right place.

14 And the other thing we have I think that's
15 a plus, is that the - we're doing all of the ECCS
16 piping design with three-dimensional modeling tools.
17 So, we can actually see what the pipe looks like in
18 the plant. We can see interferences prior - in design
19 space, essentially.

20 Whereas the previous generation of plants,
21 a lot of the - they weren't able to do that. And when
22 people were out constructing the pipe, adjustments had
23 to be made in the field. And with that adjustment in
24 pipes, sometimes high-point vents that were supposedly
25 high points, were no longer high points. So, I think

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 we're in better stead with regard to that.

2 In terms of surveillance and monitoring,
3 there's two tech specs that require us to maintain the
4 systems kept full on a 31-day frequency. There's one
5 for when you're operating, and there's one when you're
6 shut down.

7 And then the industry - various industry
8 groups are comprehensively looking at this gas
9 accumulation. The NRC has issued a Generic Letter
10 2008-1. And they are actually looking at different -
11 potentially some different tech specs.

12 NEI 09-10 has been issued, and that seems
13 to large address Generic Letter 2008-1. And that will
14 guide the procedures and the training that we put into
15 the plant. And I think I have every - I think it's
16 very likely we would fully adopt that guideline once
17 the NRC accepts it and it's approved.

18 So, in terms of gas accumulation, most of
19 the things that I think matter as far as gas
20 accumulation, are things that we're doing in the
21 future. So, I -

22 CHAIRMAN ABDEL-KHALIK: Is there an ITAAC
23 to verify the piping layout?

24 MR. TOMKINS: There is an ITAAC to verify
25 the piping layout. It might be a stretch to say that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 goes to the level of detail of verifying high-point
2 vents and verifying gas.

3 We do not have a specific ITAAC on gas
4 accumulation, but we do have a general arrangement
5 ITAAC that says, for example, on the RHR keep-fill
6 pump, that is in Tier 1. And so, that would be -
7 certainly the presence of that pump would be verified
8 through ITAAC.

9 CHAIRMAN ABDEL-KHALIK: So, how is the
10 ITAAC going to be sort of verified that it's been met?
11 Just walk-down, or are people actually going to do
12 laser measurements and determine piping elevations?

13 MR. TOMKINS: Maybe Marty can address that,
14 but I -

15 MR. VAN HALTERN: The ABWR design, the
16 ITAAC were developed in 1990 - or were approved in
17 1997. There are a couple of ITAAC which look at the
18 design of the system.

19 One is, as Jim mentioned, a functional
20 walk-down. And that's more just function. Am I
21 supposed to have a keep-fill pump, do I have the keep-
22 fill pump? That type of thing.

23 There is DAC on piping, which is really
24 driven to, you know, you have to design your piping
25 according to ASME. You have to demonstrate you have

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the stress reports and that you've met all the ASME
2 criteria.

3 But there is no ITAAC at least that I'm
4 aware of, that looks at have we installed it with this
5 slope because those designs were not available at the
6 time.

7 What Jim mentioned is in the design of the
8 plant, they're doing a 3-D model layout, and they are
9 very aware of these issues and they are imposing, you
10 know, that we'll have - horizontal lines have some
11 slope and that you put the vents at the high points.

12 So, that will be done as part of the
13 design and part of the construction. And the drawings
14 will includes those limitations or those slopes.

15 I think Tom Daley may have some additional
16 information on that perhaps.

17 MR. DALEY: Tom Daley, NINA STP 3 and 4.
18 I'd just like to make a few comments.

19 We do have an aggressive 3-D model
20 program. And that model was developed over the course
21 of the design. During that time, there are three
22 design reviews stationed at - scheduled at various
23 points in the design development.

24 And each of those design reviews has a
25 specified checklist for items that are reviewed during

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the course of that design review. And the last one
2 which is done just before drawings or issued for
3 construction, it specifically talks about checking
4 piping slopes and high-point vents, that they're
5 located at their appropriate locations.

6 That model then you push a button,
7 basically, and it spits out the isometrics that are
8 issued for construction. So, there's no - nothing
9 lost in the translation from the model to the design.

10 Once it gets into the field, I think we've
11 all had our lessons learned from the last time around.
12 There's a very aggressive quality control program that
13 signs off that the construction meets the design.

14 And then there is an ASME walk-down
15 scheduled, basically a 7914, that does take
16 configuration into consideration.

17 MEMBER BROWN: Do you have - as part of the
18 quality control issue, when you - I understand the 3-D
19 design and the nice specificities you have on where
20 things are and everything else, but I'm asking this in
21 relation to the program that I was in for a while.

22 We had a nondeviation-type approach to
23 piping systems, as well as electrical cabling and
24 everything else. But we actually specifically went
25 and looked and checked actual dimensional locations to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 make sure that happened.

2 So, are these just done visually or if you
3 find, I mean, some people out in the field just kind
4 of run to suit, I'm close enough.

5 How do you really guarantee that you get
6 the right flows?

7 MR. DALEY: Well, that ASME walk-down is
8 detailed because it's done mostly from a stress
9 standpoint. So, you do have to make sure your hangers
10 are located in the correct position. But it does also
11 cover configuration installation as well.

12 MEMBER BROWN: Are there reference points
13 to make measurements to that -

14 MR. DALEY: Oh, sure.

15 MEMBER BROWN: - that they have reference
16 to?

17 MR. DALEY: yes.

18 MEMBER BROWN: And that comes as part of
19 the drawing package and the little plates are put in
20 or whatever?

21 MR. DALEY: There's a regular program that
22 addresses this and it does have those aspects to it.

23 MEMBER BROWN: Okay. Thank you.

24 MR. TOMKINS: That's all I have.

25 MR. HEAD: Okay. I'm just going to quickly

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 go through overall conclusions. And then at the end
2 of this, I was thinking maybe before the NRC came up
3 that we would go through the action items because I
4 want to make sure we're -

5 CHAIRMAN ABDEL-KHALIK: Absolutely.

6 MR. HEAD: This is - well, much of it is a
7 repeat, but we do have multiple water sources. Large
8 pipe is above the core. PCT early in the transient.
9 Maybe ABWR design, plus some of what we've done at
10 STP, it minimizes debris and chemical effects.

11 The strainers are going to meet the Reg
12 Guide 1.82 Rev 3 guidance for conservatively assumed
13 debris quantities.

14 We believe that, you know, we've minimized
15 the generation of latent fiber and debris, but
16 obviously we're going to confirm all that with the
17 fuel testing. And part of our discussion here will be
18 exactly, you know, what would - what we will consider
19 with respect to either changes in the COLA or in
20 another presentation to ACRS later.

21 These bypass, you know, we've described
22 the defense and depth with respect to the core flooders
23 and the design bypass paths.

24 We had a quick briefing on ECCS gas
25 accumulation, which is an industry issue, which 1 and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 2 is addressed. And so, it's a legacy issue that
2 we're all aware of and we feel confident we're going
3 to address carefully.

4 CHAIRMAN ABDEL-KHALIK: Now, the fifth
5 bullet, have the analyses performed actually
6 demonstrated adequate core cooling or have
7 demonstrated the conditions under which adequate core
8 cooling would be maintained or have established the
9 conditions under which adequate core cooling would be
10 maintained?

11 MR. VAN HALTERN: If I can jump in?

12 MR. HEAD: Yes.

13 MR. VAN HALTERN: The latter, I mean, the
14 analyses have demonstrated conditions under which
15 adequate core cooling can be maintained.

16 CHAIRMAN ABDEL-KHALIK: Right.

17 MR. VAN HALTERN: But given that it's a
18 test acceptance criteria if you fail that, you're not
19 going to live with it. You're going to change
20 something, either the fuel design or the debris
21 loading or whatever, in order to get to acceptable
22 conditions.

23 CHAIRMAN ABDEL-KHALIK: Because, I mean,
24 there is no way right now that your analysis - any
25 analysis would show you that adequate core cooling

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 will actually be maintained without the demonstration.

2 MR. VAN HALTERN: Without the test. That's
3 correct.

4 MEMBER ARMIJO: I'm confused. I'm confused
5 then. Your third from the last bullet, the
6 supplemental cooling on the high-pressure core flooders
7 or these design bypass paths provide cooling even with
8 a hundred percent blockage.

9 Now, how is that consistent with your
10 answer to Said's earlier question?

11 MR. JAIN: Maybe I can clarify it and sorry
12 for causing -

13 MEMBER ARMIJO: If I believe that
14 statement, I'd say why do you need to do any fuel
15 tests.

16 MR. VAN HALTERN: Why do you need to do the
17 test.

18 MEMBER ARMIJO: Yes.

19 MR. VAN HALTERN: That's correct.

20 MR. JAIN: but our primary basis is really
21 that we'll have acceptable results. The other two
22 things we did are defense in depth. What if the
23 filters would completely block? And we have assurance
24 that, yes, we can still provide adequate core cooling
25 to the fuel.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 So, in a way, if we find out -- if we say
2 that the test is essential, which is what we are
3 committing to, then - in fact, that bullet suggests
4 that we don't need to have the test or a test -

5 MEMBER ARMIJO: Seems to me you've got it
6 the wrong way around. That your primary argument is
7 the supplemental cooling analysis, unless you can't
8 rely on the HPCF or these design bypass paths. And
9 the defense and depth is, by the way, we have a very
10 clean plant and we run a lot of fuel tests that shows
11 it won't block that much anyway.

12 Just seems to me like --

13 CHAIRMAN ABDEL-KHALIK: But that
14 calculation assumes that there is no debris.

15 MEMBER ARMIJO: Well, that's a hundred
16 percent blockage.

17 CHAIRMAN ABDEL-KHALIK: No, no, no. The
18 third bullet from the bottom assumes that there is no
19 debris. So, there is no debris accumulation on top of
20 the core.

21 MEMBER ARMIJO: Well, I think that's
22 probably an easier argument to win than debris at the
23 bottom of the core.

24 MR. JAIN: Mr. Chairman, if the bottom is
25 clogged, there is only so much debris to go around.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN ABDEL-KHALIK: I understand. But
2 the analysis itself -

3 MEMBER ARMIJO: Look, you've committed to
4 do a lot of good stuff, and I'm not going to try and
5 dissuade you, but it seems to me that your arguments
6 really are you've got a lot of sources of water,
7 particularly the high-pressure core flooders that
8 unless those are gone, you've got a good way to cool
9 that fuel.

10 MR. HEAD: So, it all adds up, though, to
11 our conclusion with respect to the last bullet. We
12 believe we meet the long-term cooling requirements.

13 DR. WALLIS: You didn't really perform
14 these analyses for latent fuel and fiber debris. You
15 have a hope that the tests will prove that it's okay.

16 That's very different from having some
17 technical analysis which shows that it's okay. You've
18 established some criteria, but you have no analysis
19 which showed that you will meet those criteria.

20 CHAIRMAN ABDEL-KHALIK: That's the point
21 that we made earlier.

22 DR. WALLIS: This is a misleading
23 statement.

24 CHAIRMAN ABDEL-KHALIK: it is an incorrect
25 statement.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER CORRADINI: But, Graham, if they
2 dare to try and show an analysis of that experiment,
3 would you buy it?

4 I mean, play it out. If they showed you
5 a calculation with debris, you'd say, how do you know
6 that's the debris?

7 DR. WALLIS: Well, I know. But if you buy
8 something like a bridge, and they say this bridge
9 won't fall down, but we're going to do a test first of
10 all to show that it won't fall down, that's not a very
11 convincing argument, is it?

12 MEMBER CORRADINI: But I think the key
13 things you brought up originally was the spatial
14 distribution and the type of debris. So, if they
15 could assume some sort of debris pattern and show
16 success, I'm sure they could, and then margin to
17 failure or margin to -

18 DR. WALLIS: But there's no analysis that
19 predicts this debris, first of all. There is no
20 analysis to predict the pressure drop. It's all based
21 on experiment.

22 CHAIRMAN ABDEL-KHALIK: That analysis
23 predicts the conditions under which adequate core
24 cooling will be maintained.

25 DR. WALLIS: That's right.

1 DR. JAIN: And the other two flow paths,
2 the bypass flow path and the high-pressure core
3 flooder, understand that we have not explicitly
4 accounted for debris in those flow paths, but that is
5 an analysis shows we do maintain adequate core
6 cooling.

7 MEMBER ARMIJO: We didn't get into the
8 details of that analysis, but maybe you want to hear
9 it some day.

10 CHAIRMAN ABDEL-KHALIK: Any additional
11 questions for the applicant?

12 Okay. Thank you very much. We're one
13 hour behind schedule. So, we'll move on to the
14 staff's presentation.

15 MR. HEAD: Mr. Chairman, did you want to do
16 our action items first?

17 CHAIRMAN ABDEL-KHALIK: Oh, I'm sorry.
18 Yes, sir. Yes, sir.

19 MR. HEAD: Okay. I'm going to start with
20 where we left off and capture this as an action item
21 that with respect to the partial rod test and that -
22 the partial rod length test.

23 CHAIRMAN ABDEL-KHALIK: Yes, sir.

24 MR. HEAD: At this point in time, that
25 would appear to be something that we would brief you

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 on after the test is performed. And at that point in
2 time, we would either be able to demonstrate that that
3 was an appropriate test, or we might have adjusted
4 appropriately.

5 CHAIRMAN ABDEL-KHALIK: You indicated that
6 you will also modify your write-up so that you will
7 examine the results of the test based on that short
8 bundle. And at that point, you'll determine whether
9 or not those results are adequate and whether you need
10 to move to a full-length bundle.

11 MR. HEAD: yes, sir. But, you know, the
12 write-up was - we're definitely going to go back and
13 look at the write-up with respect to the protocol that
14 we talked about.

15 CHAIRMAN ABDEL-KHALIK: For the debris, how
16 you mix it up. But also you indicated that there was
17 this top point where you will evaluate the results of
18 your short bundle experiments and determine whether
19 there is, you know, debris accumulation along the
20 entire length so that the assumptions of debris
21 accumulation near the bottom would be an adequate
22 assumption or you would have to go to a full-length
23 bundle.

24 DR. WALLIS: Well, a full-length bundle
25 would have to have boiling in it.

1 CHAIRMAN ABDEL-KHALIK: Not if it's all
2 cold.

3 Go ahead.

4 MR. HEAD: You know, this one may have been
5 overtaken by some of the other suggestions, but it was
6 during the discussion about flow from the top and the
7 high-pressure core flooders essential change and flow
8 distributions and whether that would impact the
9 distribution.

10 And I think where we ended up with that
11 was that if we run the test further to see our margin
12 to blockage or to failure, that that would give us a
13 perspective on that.

14 DR. WALLIS: What I thought you should do
15 is you should run a code to predict how the flow
16 distribution varies when you have the high - the high-
17 pressure core flooding as well.

18 Because if there's flow down some
19 channels, this changes the story. We need to know
20 that.

21 MR. JAIN: Dr. Wallis, that will be -

22 DR. WALLIS: It's not just a question of
23 showing margin. We want to know how much this effect
24 changes the problem.

25 MR. JAIN: I'm reluctant to say that any

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 core results will be acceptable to - because this will
2 be a CFX benefit code and will be three opinions on
3 one result.

4 MR. HEAD: As you noted, what's below the
5 core, you know, the amount of - there's a lot of
6 hardware.

7 MR. JAIN: There's a lot of - the guide
8 tubes are in the way. This is a very, very complex
9 analysis.

10 MR. HEAD: I don't see how that code could
11 be run and that the results would be -

12 MR. JAIN: Believable.

13 CHAIRMAN ABDEL-KHALIK: Your code doesn't
14 actually model individual vertical channels for each
15 bundle, or does it?

16 MR. HEAD: No.

17 CHAIRMAN ABDEL-KHALIK: It doesn't. And,
18 therefore, that kind of calculation would be
19 impossible to do.

20 MR. JAIN: Yes, it will be very difficult
21 for us.

22 CHAIRMAN ABDEL-KHALIK: Because we're not
23 modeling individual bundles.

24 Okay. So, this will essentially - this
25 issue will be addressed by determining the margin.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. HEAD: That was what I heard later on
2 in the discussion as maybe one way of addressing that.

3 MR. JAIN: Yes.

4 MR. HEAD: And then I took an action item
5 that we may want to present to you at a later date,
6 you know, ACRS briefing, that the flow at different K
7 values, that would be useful to see, you know how much
8 the - how the flow changes.

9 Okay. There was an extensive discussion
10 on 95 percent versus NCPR. And I assume that we -
11 okay.

12 There was the question on the - what was
13 the right proportionality. The 1.2 versus, you know,
14 two.

15 CHAIRMAN ABDEL-KHALIK: Versus the square
16 law.

17 MR. HEAD: The square, right.

18 And so, is that still an action item that
19 you would like to -

20 CHAIRMAN ABDEL-KHALIK: Yes, that's
21 actually a very important action item that we need to
22 find out what the impact of this exponent on this
23 normalization.

24 MR. HEAD: Okay. So, that's something we
25 need to brief ACRS on in upcoming ACRS?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN ABDEL-KHALIK: If you can at a
2 future meeting if you have an answer to that at one of
3 our subcommittee meetings.

4 MR. HEAD: Okay. And then there was the -
5 I view this as something we would address in this
6 post-COL, is the length of time that we run the
7 experiment or the test because -

8 DR. WALLIS: Repeatability.

9 MR. HEAD: Repeatability, and then there
10 was the aspect of a breakthrough. If we run it so
11 fast and we have a breakthrough, how does that really
12 replicate, you know, what was going to be happening in
13 the core?

14 So, I viewed that as something that we
15 would have to consider as part of our test either
16 protocol or test assessment, you know, our analysis of
17 the test results.

18 And then we owe you - we answered the
19 question on the area of the strainers, but then we
20 need to provide you tomorrow a - comparing that with
21 the fiber thickness.

22 And that's all I have. And I'll ask my
23 staff if anyone else has anything else they thought
24 was something we need to be doing.

25 CHAIRMAN ABDEL-KHALIK: Mark or George, do

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 you have any additional items beyond the ones that
2 were -

3 MR. TONACCI: I think we have an adequate
4 number of them.

5 CHAIRMAN ABDEL-KHALIK: No, I mean, you
6 know, have we captured all of them? That's the point.
7 And I don't have anymore on my list. So, thank you.

8 MS. BANERJEE: Can I ask about this AP-
9 1000 and the members interested to know why an
10 approach different from AP-1000 had been used or
11 that's resolved now?

12 CHAIRMAN ABDEL-KHALIK: I'd rather not.
13 That's sort of a whether the right hand is talking to
14 the left hand kind of question.

15 MR. JAIN: And the flashing at the
16 strainer, is that issue - have we answered saying that
17 there is a sufficient head of water in the suppression
18 pool, the strainers are significantly submerged?

19 MR. HEAD: We still have the NPSH question.

20 MR. JAIN: That's a separate -

21 MR. HEAD: That's different. Okay.

22 CHAIRMAN ABDEL-KHALIK: All right. Thank
23 you.

24 MR. HEAD: Thank you.

25 CHAIRMAN ABDEL-KHALIK: All right. Stacy,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 are you going to lead it off?

2 MS. JOSEPH: Yes, if I can find my cheat
3 sheet.

4 All right. Here we go. All right. Good
5 morning. My name is Stacy - or afternoon.

6 (Laughter.)

7 MS. JOSEPH: My name is Stacy Joseph, which
8 I have told you this morning, and we're here to
9 present the staff's evaluation of Chapter 6 and long-
10 term cooling. And I'm joined here today by Harry
11 Wagage and Gregory Makar.

12 To start, I'm going to give you a brief
13 overview of what the staff will be presenting. I'm
14 going to summarize the open items in Chapter 6 related
15 to containment and control room habitability.

16 The staff is going to provide a
17 presentation of their review of the ECCS suction
18 strainers. We're going to summarize how long-term
19 cooling is assured in STP's ABWR. And finally I'm
20 going to summarize the staff's ACRS action items
21 related to Chapter 6.

22 There were seven open items in the SER
23 with open items. The containment open items for 14,
24 15, 16, and 18 were presented as confirmatory items to
25 the ACRS in June of last year. And these confirmatory

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 items have since been closed.

2 In open Item 17, vacuum breaker
3 protection, the staff requested that the applicant
4 provide more detailed information on the design of the
5 vacuum breaker shields.

6 The applicant provided a preliminary
7 design of the shield and stated that the design would
8 be finalized after completion of the structural loads
9 evaluation. Staff reviewed STP's preliminary design
10 and the open item has since been closed.

11 To close the toxic gas calculation open
12 item, the staff performed an audit of the applicant's
13 toxic gas calculations and requested additional
14 information about the assumptions for a maximum puddle
15 radius, the timing for toxic gas simulation and
16 sensitivity of chlorine release from sodium
17 hypochlorite.

18 The applicant showed that their
19 assumptions were in fact conservative, and the staff
20 was able to conclude that there is no toxic gas threat
21 to the STP Units 3 and 4 control room.

22 Inclusion of the suction strainer open
23 items will be discussed later in the presentation by
24 my colleagues.

25 We'll now move into that section on ECCS

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 suction strainers. Technical staff members Henry
2 Wagage, Gregory Makar and James Gilmer will each be
3 presenting in their respective areas of expertise.

4 And with that, I'll turn it over to Mr.
5 Wagage.

6 MR. WAGAGE: My name is Henry Wagage. I'm
7 going to present an overview of South Texas Project
8 debris strainer design and STP latent fiber bypass
9 fraction in response to ACRS Action Item Number 47b.

10 These are the highlights of STP debris
11 strainer design. STP used Reg Guide 1.82 Revision 3
12 guidance.

13 And the only thermal insulation in the
14 South Texas Project containment is reflective metallic
15 insulation. We use a smaller debris head loss on the
16 ECCS strainer than other types of insulation.

17 STEP strainers of the same design as that
18 are referred in Japanese ABWR plan. STP prohibits
19 using fiber and calcium silicate used in the reference
20 Japanese ABWR plant.

21 STP containment does not have aluminum or
22 trisodium phosphate, reduce chemical precipitates that
23 cause debris head loss on the ECCS suction strainer
24 and downstream effect on fill and components.

25 STP had an operational program on

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 suppression pool cleanliness. This program is to
2 ensure that the primary containment is free from
3 debris that could become dislodged in an accident and
4 be transported to the ECCS suction strainer and
5 interfere with the proper functioning during a design-
6 basis event.

7 As part of the suppression pool
8 cleanliness program, STP will perform remote visual
9 inspection of ECCS suction strainers and the
10 supplement pool flow to ensure there is no debris
11 present.

12 DR. WALLIS: Can I ask you about the first
13 bullet?

14 This Reg Guide discusses many things, but
15 it doesn't say how to calculate anything, does it?

16 So, the performance of a strainer is -
17 relies up on an experiment to show that it will work.
18 Is that a true statement?

19 MR. WAGAGE: This Reg Guide gives guidance
20 to design strainers. And experiment would confirm the
21 performance of the strainer.

22 For this plant, South Texas is using
23 reference Japanese ABWR plant strainers, the same
24 strainers. And those strainers have been tested with
25 the vertical loop.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. WALLIS: yes, I think that's a better
2 starting point than the Reg Guide. The Reg Guide is
3 very qualitative.

4 But if there's been real tests with this
5 Japanese strainer, that's a good starting point, at
6 least to me.

7 MR. WAGAGE: STP ECCS consists of three
8 residual heat removal pumps, two high-pressure core
9 flooders pumps and one reactor isolation pump. Each
10 pump is provided with two T-connected strainers.

11 DR. WALLIS: These strainers are in
12 different places per pump or these are two attached to
13 one inlet?

14 MR. WAGAGE: For the same pump, they are
15 connected at the same -

16 DR. WALLIS: So, they're at the same place?

17 MR. WAGAGE: At the same place.

18 DR. WALLIS: Okay.

19 MR. WAGAGE: ABWR certified design has an
20 ITAAC for the RHR, HPCF and RCIC systems, which refers
21 to an acceptance criteria and all 50 percent blockage
22 of pumps, suction strainers in determining the NPSH
23 margin. Reg Guide 1.82 Revision 0 dated June 1974,
24 provides the 50 percent blockage criteria.

25 This criteria, what it says is that in

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 calculating NPSH margin, assume 50 percent of the
2 strainer is blocked, but this criteria is not used
3 anymore. And later, revisions of Reg Guide 1.82 does
4 not have that. During an RAI, staff ask the applicant
5 to change the NPSH margin criterion to be consistent
6 with Reg Guide 1.82 Revision 3.

7 The next point is STP changed the ITAAC
8 acceptance criteria to analytically derived values for
9 blockage of pumps, suction strainers based upon the
10 as-built system.

11 During highly improbable event that all
12 suppression pool suction strainers will become
13 clogged, the alternate AC independent water addition
14 mode of RHR allows water addition to the core and
15 containment.

16 During this mode of RHR, the fire
17 protection system pumps provide water to the vessel
18 and to the wetwell and drywell sprays from diverse
19 water sources to maintain cooling of the fuel in
20 containment.

21 In sizing the ECCS strainers, STP use the
22 same design as reference Japanese ABWR. This
23 reference Japanese ABWR uses fiber and calcium
24 silicate insulation addition to reflective metallic
25 insulation.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 STP replace fiber and calcium silicate
2 insulation with RMI. RMI gives smaller head loss on
3 ECCS suction strainers than the other types of
4 insulation.

5 Therefore, STP has less severe debris load
6 than that for the reference Japanese ABWR plant,
7 giving smaller head loss than the plant.

8 However, STP strainers are designed for
9 the pump runout flow rate while the reference Japanese
10 ABWR strainers are designed for the pump design flow
11 rate.

12 Pump runout flow rate is higher than the
13 pump design flow rate. And, therefore, if all other
14 conditions are the same, STP strainers will have
15 higher head loss than that for the reference Japanese
16 ABWR.

17 DR. WALLIS: Well, the first bullet, this
18 means that they used the same strainers as the
19 Japanese did.

20 MR. WAGAGE: Yes, same size.

21 DR. WALLIS: In every way.

22 MR. WAGAGE: Yes. There is two compensating
23 factors, because of renewal of troublesome insulation
24 with RMI, STP would have vessel head loss, but STP is
25 designed for pump runout flow rate to have higher head

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 loss.

2 By using this condition, STP calculated
3 that there is NPSH margin available for ECCS pumps.
4 During this calculation, STP had certain amount of
5 fiber. Later on, STP decided to remove all the fiber
6 with the RMI. That mean that available NPSH margin
7 given in that proprietary report will be even more.

8 To calculate the strainer head loss from
9 RMI, STP use NUREG/CR-6808 correlation. After review,
10 the staff determined that STP strainer design was
11 conservative and acceptable.

12 ACRS Action Item 47b is on latent fiber
13 debris bypass fraction. As mentioned before, STP
14 containment does not have fiber insulation.

15 However, for operation flexibility, STP
16 assumed latent fiber debris amount of one cubic foot
17 in the debris strainer design.

18 DR. WALLIS: What is the basis for that
19 number?

20 MR. WAGAGE: That is for operational
21 flexibility in case that - as I said, this plant
22 prohibits using -

23 DR. WALLIS: Yes, but why is it one instead
24 of 0.1 or ten or something? Why is it one?

25 CHAIRMAN ABDEL-KHALIK: This is what they

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 can live with in real life.

2 DR. WALLIS: Someone just said let's assume
3 one?

4 MS. JOSEPH: That was off of data that they
5 took from the reference ABWR, right?

6 MS. SCHLASEMAN: This is Caroline
7 Schlaseman. That's close.

8 MS. JOSEPH: Oh.

9 MS. SCHLASEMAN: It was a different ABWR.

10 MS. JOSEPH: Oh.

11 MS. SCHLASEMAN: It was the TEPCO plants,
12 the Kashiwazaki-Kariwa Units 6 and 7. TEPCO provided
13 us their containment inspection results. And based on
14 that, their containment was very, very clean.

15 The only amounts of fibrous material that
16 was found was some bits of rope. And based on that we
17 said, wow, that's, you know, less than a half a cubic
18 foot.

19 We will go ahead and assume that we have
20 one cubic foot of latent debris - latent fibrous
21 debris.

22 DR. WALLIS: So, it's based on the rope
23 found in another ABWR.

24 MS. SCHLASEMAN: That's correct.

25 DR. WALLIS: All right.

1 MR. WAGAGE: In response to RAIs 4.4-3 STP
2 proposed ten percent latent fiber bypass fraction.
3 During the last meeting, the ACRS subcommittee raised
4 a concern on the fiber bypass fraction.

5 DR. WALLIS: Excuse me. That rope was not
6 fiberglass, was it?

7 MS. SCHLASEMAN: That's correct.

8 DR. WALLIS: But you're assuming it's
9 fiberglass.

10 MS. SCHLASEMAN: Oh, that is because we
11 needed to test something. And we made what we
12 believed was a conservative assumption of a surrogate
13 material. And we took the assumed one cubic foot of
14 miscellaneous fibrous latent debris which could be
15 cloth, could be rope, could be whatever that somehow
16 escapes the containment cleanliness program.

17 And we would assume for the purpose of
18 testing, that it was one cubic foot of destroyed
19 fibrous insulation.

20 DR. WALLIS: This is one of my comments on
21 all this over the years here that really - textile
22 fibers behave very differently from fiberglass.

23 I don't understand why the staff is
24 accepting this testing only with fiberglass, but they
25 seem to have done so.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MS. SCHLASEMAN: And I guess I'd like to
2 again reiterate that our ABWR containment is not
3 accessed except for during refueling outages. It's
4 extremely small. And the persons who go in and out
5 are in full PCs and we don't expect to have a large
6 amount of textile materials.

7 DR. WALLIS: Well, if my wife tried to make
8 a felt hat out of fiberglass, it wouldn't work. It
9 would work very nicely with textiles.

10 So, there is something different that.
11 It's an old question. I've raised it before and
12 didn't get any answers. So, I just mention it's
13 surprising to me.

14 MR. WAGAGE: I think the plant does not
15 have any - it's not supposed to have any fiber. For
16 operational flexibility, they use one cubic foot of
17 fiber for testing and analysis assumed to be certain
18 type.

19 MEMBER ARMIJO: Just a quick question. Was
20 there a mass associated with that one cubic foot like
21 so many pounds or kilograms of fiber?

22 MS. SCHLASEMAN: For the testing purposes
23 for downstream effects, we're going to be assuming
24 that it is - that it's Nucon. And the density of
25 Nucon is about two-and-a-half - it's about -

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. ANDREYCHEK: This is Tim Andreychek.
2 It's 2.4 pounds per cubic foot.

3 MEMBER ARMIJO: Okay. I'm trying to
4 connect that with the number I heard for PWRs based on
5 practicality of maintaining a containment that clean.

6 It's in the ball part, but there doesn't
7 seem to be any consistency with what the criteria are
8 for latent fiber between - that the staff applies for
9 PWRs and BWRs.

10 MEMBER BLEY: It was a cubic foot there,
11 too.

12 MEMBER ARMIJO: But a different mass.

13 MEMBER BLEY: Yes, but it was a cubic foot.

14 MEMBER ARMIJO: And I thought -

15 MEMBER BLEY: And I think it was a mix.

16 MEMBER ARMIJO: I thought it was mix of
17 cotton fibers, hair.

18 MEMBER BLEY: And some fiberglass.

19 MEMBER ARMIJO: And some fiberglass. So,
20 there's no consistency between these two. I don't
21 know if there needs to be, but I'd probably feel more
22 comfortable and more like along what Graham says.

23 MR. ANDREYCHEK: Excuse me. I missed what
24 you were discussing about the mix of fibers and
25 whatnot.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER ARMIJO: Yes, in the PWRs, I think
2 they have mix of materials in that one cubic foot of
3 latent debris for latent fibers.

4 So, you know, it just seems like there's
5 not any consistency between what the staff is finding
6 acceptable for BWRs and PWRs, you know. I think it's
7 the same problem.

8 DR. WALLIS: You don't have people
9 wandering around in an ABWR containment quite as much.
10 They're not wandering - they're not in there as much
11 as they are in a PWR containment.

12 MEMBER ARMIJO: I just think the approach
13 is fine. The operations people say it's practical to
14 control the cleanliness to this level.

15 DR. WALLIS: It's a muscular containment,
16 isn't it?

17 MEMBER ARMIJO: And pick that as your
18 acceptance. But the kind of material, I think, is
19 important. And I don't think it all will be
20 particularly in this case, will be something - it will
21 be Nucon.

22 In fact, that's the thing we know it won't
23 be.

24 (Laughter.)

25 MEMBER BLEY: That's what confuses me.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER ARMIJO: So, it's kind of hard to
2 understand.

3 MR. ANDREYCHEK: My recollection on the mix
4 of fibers, if you would, is that for operating PWRs,
5 fiberglass has been used as the surrogate fiber
6 material.

7 For the AP-1000, there was some fuel
8 testing that was done that did involve use of human
9 hair, as well as some cotton fibers. But that was for
10 the fuel testing.

11 My, you know, the best of my knowledge
12 based on what I've seen and reviewed of the sump
13 screen testing, it's all been fiberglass. For the PWR
14 Owners Group fuel debris capture testing, it's all
15 been fiberglass as the fiber.

16 The only variation has been for the AP-
17 1000 fuel testing. And that's, I think, maybe three
18 tests that used a different type of material. And
19 that's going to be revisited again, I believe, coming
20 up in some additional work that may be done, may not
21 be.

22 MR. WAGAGE: As I mentioned, the ACRS
23 Action Item 47b, there was a concern on fiber bypass
24 fraction. Then staff ask STP to provide justification
25 for the ten percent bypass fraction value.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 In response, STP proposed to increase the
2 fiber bypass fraction to 100 percent. The staff
3 determined that 100 percent fiber bypass fraction was
4 conservative and acceptable. This is a confirmatory
5 item.

6 Next person is Gregory Makar.

7 MR. MAKAR: Well, I'd like to address three
8 topics. The coatings evaluation -

9 CHAIRMAN ABDEL-KHALIK: I'm sorry. How is
10 this confirmatory? What is it that you're going to
11 confirm?

12 MS. JOSEPH: We need to confirm that the
13 FSAR - the next revision of the FSAR is updated to
14 show that it's a hundred percent.

15 CHAIRMAN ABDEL-KHALIK: Is updated to
16 reflect that. Oh, okay.

17 MS. JOSEPH: That's all it is.

18 CHAIRMAN ABDEL-KHALIK: Okay. All right.
19 Thank you.

20 I'm sorry. Please proceed.

21 MR. MAKAR: So, I will address three
22 topics; coatings evaluation, the downstream x-vessel
23 effects or effects on components, and then the - how
24 we resolved our open item.

25 The first two of those, coatings and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 downstream effects, these when we had the briefing
2 last summer, we had no open items. So, there's been
3 no change in the status of these. So, I'll just
4 review them quickly and then get to the chemical
5 effects open item.

6 So, with respect to coatings, the
7 applicant is using the URG-approved value of 85 pounds
8 of coating. A combination of inorganic zinc and
9 epoxy. These coatings are located on concrete floors
10 and on steel above the wetwell. As you heard, they
11 are stainless steel where it's wetted.

12 The coating debris is included in the - in
13 the strainer testing that the applicant has described,
14 which is a mix. It was actual coatings that were
15 reduced to a distribution of sizes. So, it was a
16 mixture of flakes and particles.

17 For the fuel downstream in-vessel effect
18 evaluation, the testing of the fuel assemblies, these
19 coatings will be included as fine particles. Which
20 when there's the possibility of a filtering bed,
21 conforms to the staff's guidance for using those small
22 particles which are effective at causing head loss.
23 So, the coatings, again, has been evaluated and we
24 find those acceptable.

25 For downstream effects on components, the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 - again, there's no change since our briefing last
2 summer. The applicant has proposed a methodology
3 which is an approved WCAP. It was developed during
4 GSI-191 and obviously for PWRs, but - so, our
5 evaluation entailed looking at the types of components
6 and materials they are using and their commitment to
7 use that WCAP in accordance with the staff's Safety
8 Evaluation which includes limitations and conditions.

9 And so, we were able to conclude that the
10 methodology and acceptance criteria apply. And that
11 their commitment to provide that evaluation as design
12 details become available, will be something - they
13 provide that evaluation to us 18 months before -

14 MEMBER STETKAR: Greg, I didn't get - I
15 don't know whether - we probably have a copy of it,
16 but I didn't get a chance to review it.

17 The discussion in the SER with regard to
18 this WCAP focuses on things like wear of internals of
19 valves and wear of internals of pumps.

20 Does the WCAP address something like the
21 issue that we brought up this morning regarding
22 performance of this, you know, water lubrication
23 system and plugging under particulate and debris?
24 Because it's a different design than what is typically
25 found.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. MAKAR: Okay. I wasn't here this
2 morning.

3 MEMBER STETKAR: Oh, okay. Well, I didn't
4 know whether you were in the back.

5 MR. MAKAR: I heard the question
6 secondhand. We didn't address that component
7 specifically, you know. Clearly.

8 MEMBER STETKAR: Okay.

9 MR. MAKAR: But from - and the WCAP itself
10 addresses wear, abrasion, as you said. Also, plugging
11 of any openings that are in the ECCS core spray flow
12 paths. So, that's orifices, valves. And there are
13 equations and acceptance criteria for -

14 MEMBER STETKAR: So, in principal, I mean,
15 this isn't, you know, one could argue this is an
16 internal part of this pump assembly.

17 MR. MAKAR: Yes, since it's not called out.

18 MEMBER STETKAR: I'm just concerned that
19 somebody says, well, I followed the methodology that's
20 approved under this WCAP and I looked at everything.
21 And I don't have to look at this because it's an
22 internal piece of this pump.

23 MR. ANDREYCHEK: May I provide some
24 insights on that, if I may?

25 There's a primary author on that document.

1 the methodology applies across the board. It takes
2 into account that there might be some design
3 differences in specific pumps, because there are a
4 variety of pumps even used on the PWRs and the
5 criteria is take a look at the specific design.

6 I mean, for example, Davis-Besse had a
7 very unique design pump that was subjected to certain
8 kinds of wear.

9 The general criteria is here is the
10 general methodology, look at the design of the pump,
11 take into account the specific, unique features of the
12 pump and evaluate it using the general methodology of
13 blockage, wear, abrasion, erosion that - for the
14 equations that are generated in the document.

15 So, although that specific design may not
16 be included in the WCAP, the WCAP does ask the
17 evaluator to pay attention to the design-specific
18 features of any given component that they're looking
19 at.

20 CHAIRMAN ABDEL-KHALIK: But we don't know
21 if the applicant has already performed that evaluation
22 for the RCIC pumps. And that's what they will follow
23 up with.

24 MEMBER STETKAR: Well, and plugging of an
25 orifice that is designed to control flow is a little

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 bit different than plugging of a filter that's
2 designed to collect the stuff that's plugging it.

3 MR. ANDREYCHEK: Understand. And part of -
4 and, again, if you look at the entire document, it
5 talks about generating - calculating debris
6 concentrations and evaluating, so on and so forth.

7 So, I believe that the general
8 methodologies applicable requires the analyst or the
9 evaluator to apply the methodology.

10 MR. MAKAR: And I think there's also an
11 ITAAC associated with that pump that - on the design
12 of it. And the design standard for it has acceptance
13 criteria which include, I believe, that.

14 MEMBER STETKAR: Yes. I mean, what was
15 discussed this morning, and you weren't here, was that
16 essentially reliance on the ASME QME-1 2007
17 qualifications criteria, again, in principal, should
18 pick this up in principal.

19 I'm just curious in practice, whether it
20 will.

21 MR. MAKAR: Okay. Moving on to chemical
22 effects, and I'll just review on this slide the status
23 when we came here for the briefing last June.

24 So, for the chemical effects, the key
25 guidance we're looking at is NEI 0407, the staff

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 safety analysis on that - Safety Evaluation, I should
2 say.

3 There was a 2008 document on chemical
4 effects guidance for closing out General Letter 2004-
5 02 responses. And the applicant also used a WCAP 16
6 5 30, which is an approved WCAP for addressing
7 chemical effects again developed for PWRs.

8 Now, in their chemical effects analysis,
9 they had included iron oxides in their head loss
10 testing. There was zinc present only in the form of
11 this inorganic zinc coating. And there was no
12 aluminum included in the design.

13 There was latent aluminum assumed, this is
14 review, four-and-a-half square feet. And that
15 quantity was calculated based on at the pH with the
16 lowers aluminum solubility, how much aluminum could
17 you tolerate and keep it from precipitating as a
18 solid.

19 And, again, that calculation was done by
20 assuming a more or less infinite supply of aluminum as
21 it corroded for the 30 days.

22 Now, we had an open -

23 DR. WALLIS: Excuse me. If they'd assume
24 ten, then the other 5.5 would have fallen out anyway;
25 is that right?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 If they had assumed ten feet square, what
2 would have happened?

3 MR. MAKAR: They would probably have the
4 same - a slightly higher -

5 DR. WALLIS: They'd have the same amount,
6 wouldn't they?

7 MR. MAKAR: Sure.

8 DR. WALLIS: Because they've reached the
9 maximum. So, assuming a hundred wouldn't make any
10 difference, is that right?

11 So, they've assumed the worst, is that
12 right?

13 MR. MAKAR: Well, the corrosion rate is
14 based on the exposed surface area.

15 DR. WALLIS: That's the rate, but there's
16 a limit to how much you can get.

17 MR. MAKAR: So, at that temperature and pH,
18 you have a value of solubility.

19 DR. WALLIS: Limit.

20 MR. MAKAR: Yes, yes.

21 DR. WALLIS: So, if there were a hundred
22 feet squared, it wouldn't make any difference. You
23 can't get anymore in there; is that right?

24 CHAIRMAN ABDEL-KHALIK: It would
25 precipitate out.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. WALLIS: It would precipitate out. Is
2 that good or bad?

3 CHAIRMAN ABDEL-KHALIK: What was that,
4 again? I'm sorry.

5 DR. WALLIS: Is it good or bad if it
6 precipitates out?

7 If they had a hundred, I think what you're
8 saying is that this 4.5 reaches some limit in the
9 amount of aluminum oxy-hydroxide you can get, and get
10 it to the screen.

11 MR. MAKAR: Right. If you stay below that
12 value, that surface area for that period of time at
13 that temperature and pH, then based on the solubility
14 data they were using, that that aluminum would stay
15 dissolved in solution and would not become a debris
16 source.

17 DR. WALLIS: Wouldn't become a problem?

18 So, at 4.5 feet cube square there's no
19 problem?

20 MR. MAKAR: Well, we had an open item at
21 that point. We weren't able to complete our
22 evaluation.

23 DR. WALLIS: Excuse me. Suppose it were
24 ten feet square. What would happen?

25 MR. MAKAR: Well, you would dissolve more

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 aluminum into solution -

2 DR. WALLIS: Yes.

3 MR. MAKAR: - based on the surface area.

4 That would at that same -

5 DR. WALLIS: Some of it will precipitate.

6 MR. MAKAR: Yes, what's in excess, there's
7 a quantity that is the solubility limit -

8 DR. WALLIS: Right.

9 MR. MAKAR: - some grams per liter. And
10 the excess would precipitate.

11 DR. WALLIS: If it precipitates, is it then
12 forgotten or is it -

13 MR. MAKAR: If it precipitates, the it has
14 to be evaluated as a debris source.

15 DR. WALLIS: So, they've assumed the
16 amounts that doesn't create any debris source then?

17 MR. MAKAR: Correct.

18 DR. WALLIS: So, why assume it? I don't
19 understand why they assume something which is just the
20 limit where it doesn't matter. It just doesn't sound
21 reasonable.

22 CHAIRMAN ABDEL-KHALIK: Could you explain
23 the logic, please? I think there is a logic issue
24 here.

25 MS. SCHLASEMAN: We were originally asked

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 by the staff to come up with a value for latent
2 aluminum. And to do that, we did what Greg has
3 described and what I described this morning. We went
4 ahead and came up with the maximum amount of aluminum
5 under the worst-case conditions of pH and temperature
6 that would not precipitate out and come out of
7 solution. And so, there would be no aluminum oxy-
8 hydroxide formed.

9 DR. WALLIS: It's also assuming away the
10 problem.

11 MS. SCHLASEMAN: That's correct. We felt
12 we could - we felt we could meet the 4.5 square feet
13 of latent aluminum. We would identify anything that
14 was larger than that.

15 DR. WALLIS: So, what's your --

16 MS. SCHLASEMAN: However --

17 (Simultaneous speakers.)

18 MS. SCHLASEMAN: There's a second piece of
19 this.

20 So, the staff then asked us what would
21 happen if we formed sodium aluminum silicate due to
22 exposed concrete, because we have to postulate that
23 we're going to lose qualified coatings off the floor
24 that's close to the break.

25 And so, we ran that number and we came up

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 with a quantity of sodium aluminum silicate. And we
2 did not have the solubility data for sodium aluminum
3 silicate that was acceptable to the staff.

4 We had some that we felt showed that it
5 also would not come out of solution, but we couldn't
6 reach agreement on that. And so, we decided to
7 conservatively assume no solubility and that all of
8 our material from the four-and-a-half square feet
9 would precipitate out. It was just a way to reach
10 agreement in closure.

11 DR. WALLIS: So, it's a very strange thing.
12 You start by assuming 4.5 because that's the limit.
13 You've got no problem. You assume the problem away.

14 And then you say staff doesn't like that.
15 So, we'll assume that all the 4.5 precipitated, but it
16 still has no connection with reality.

17 CHAIRMAN ABDEL-KHALIK: Well, if they can
18 limit the amount of aluminum surface area to less than
19 that, then that's reality.

20 MEMBER ARMIJO: It's a practicality
21 criteria.

22 DR. WALLIS: But the practicality criteria
23 has nothing to do with the fact that 4.5 is the
24 original limit assumed that prior wouldn't
25 precipitate.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. MAKAR: Well, it was based on - it was
2 based on solubility data generated for the GSI-191
3 program and -

4 DR. WALLIS: But then they assume it does
5 precipitate anyway.

6 MR. MAKAR: Well, later, because we -
7 because we did not accept the assumption that - or the
8 evaluation that it wouldn't precipitate.

9 DR. WALLIS: You see -

10 MEMBER ARMIJO: A more logical approach to
11 this would be to say, hey, we can tolerate nine square
12 feet. 4.5 doesn't precipitate. The other 4.5 meets
13 your criteria, you know.

14 You're making them assume that 4.5 square
15 feet dissolves and then precipitates out.

16 MR. MAKAR: No, we didn't. We -

17 MEMBER ARMIJO: That's what they did.
18 That's what I just heard.

19 MR. MAKAR: Well, we don't - there are many
20 areas where there are not clear requirements like how
21 much fiber a plant has to assume is in containment
22 when they really believe it's zero. So, we have to
23 evaluate what they propose.

24 We were very skeptical that there would be
25 zero aluminum. And so, their option, the option they

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 exercised, was to see if - they know that aluminum has
2 some solubility and they had some solubility data.

3 So, they chose to look at how much of this
4 aluminum can we keep dissolved in the solution so it
5 doesn't become a chemical debris source?

6 And the staff has accepted for operating
7 reactors, short-term solubility not for a full 30
8 days, but for some period of time until you cool the
9 temperature down.

10 So, that's not - there is precedent for
11 taking credit for solubility of aluminum in this kind
12 of situation.

13 But as we told you in June, we were not
14 satisfied that their analysis of the solubility data
15 and that their story was complete. And so, that was
16 part of this open item.

17 DR. WALLIS: Maybe we can forget it because
18 they told us that it's all dominated by the zinc
19 anyway. And this small amount of aluminum whether
20 it's 4.5 or nine or 25 makes no difference; is that
21 true?

22 MR. MAKAR: That's true.

23 DR. WALLIS: So, forget it.

24 CHAIRMAN ABDEL-KHALIK: Okay. Let's move
25 on.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. MAKAR: But it was also related to the
2 form of the inorganic zinc debris, whether this would
3 be like a hard particle or could it be more of a
4 gelatinous material like the aluminum oxy-hydroxide.

5 We also asked as Caroline said, if there
6 was a contribution of exposed concrete it could
7 contribute.

8 Now, at that time, that was the only -
9 aluminum was the key debris source. And even if there
10 was only a little bit of it, it's a big difference in
11 GSI - in the GSI-191 world, having zero debris is much
12 different than having a little bit or a lot.

13 Zero hadn't been done before for 30 days.
14 So, that's why in the end, as you said, we found that
15 this aluminum precipitate is not dominant.

16 So, the next slide, please.

17 MEMBER ARMIJO: Before you leave that, did
18 the staff satisfy itself that there is no gelatinous
19 form of zinc?

20 MR. MAKAR: No.

21 MEMBER ARMIJO: Let me -

22 MR. MAKAR: Well, I'll skip this slide and
23 get to the zinc. This slide is -

24 MEMBER ARMIJO: I just want to get this
25 clear in my mind. There is no gelatinous form of zinc

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that can form? Is that a correct statement, or not?

2 MR. MAKAR: No, no, that was part - that
3 slide was a summary of the open item that we had when
4 we briefed you last.

5 MEMBER ARMIJO: Okay.

6 MR. MAKAR: And we did not accept that -

7 MEMBER ARMIJO: At that time.

8 MR. MAKAR: - argument that - the
9 assurance that zinc corrosion products would not be
10 gelatinous. We weren't sure.

11 MEMBER ARMIJO: Okay. And now, you're
12 going to tell us what you are sure of, I hope.

13 CHAIRMAN ABDEL-KHALIK: But back to the
14 aluminum issue, regardless of what the assumption is,
15 the 4.5 square foot limit is a real limit that will be
16 imposed on the plant.

17 MR. MAKAR: Yes.

18 CHAIRMAN ABDEL-KHALIK: Okay.

19 MR. MAKAR: Mr. Chairman, do you want me to
20 review the aluminum again or do you think we've
21 covered -

22 CHAIRMAN ABDEL-KHALIK: No, I think we've
23 covered it. We understand what's going on.

24 MR. MAKAR: Okay. So, for inorganic zinc,
25 again we - all we have is the inorganic zinc coating

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 and some uncertainties.

2 DR. WALLIS: I think the important thing is
3 that Slide 13 you admitted that precipitate total from
4 aluminum is 0.1 of a pound. If inorganic zinc is
5 anything like it at 47 pounds, it would be a huge
6 problem.

7 MR. MAKAR: Okay. so, we have some
8 uncertainties about the zinc. It's underneath an
9 epoxy coating. So, we don't really know how much it
10 will be - is actually exposed.

11 What the surface area would be depends on
12 what the size the debris is in. The corrosion rate
13 that we apply to the zinc has not been established for
14 BWR chemistry as it has been for PWR chemistry.

15 And we don't know if we did dissolve zinc
16 into solution, what form these precipitates -

17 DR. WALLIS: So, please, could you clarify
18 that because I got the impression that they were
19 assuming that the zinc somehow washed off the surface
20 in the form of balls, and then oxidized.

21 And you seem to be saying that, no, it
22 dissolves off the surface and then precipitates. In
23 which case, the precipitate could take all kinds of
24 forms, not just be balls. Not be brown balls as they
25 seem to assume.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. MAKAR: Well, initially that was their
2 position that the zinc would be in the form of zinc
3 oxide particles that would not change.

4 DR. WALLIS: If it dissolves and then
5 precipitates again, it could take all kinds of -

6 MR. MAKAR: Correct. And we weren't really
7 sure what it - what the zinc would do. And so, we had
8 a number of questions about this. And the applicant
9 proposed, as summarized here, that they're going to
10 assume that that coating is 100 percent zinc, metal
11 like a metal coupon, you know, that it's reduced
12 completely to small particles. And these are tiny
13 particles. Ten micron, which is the smallest particle
14 size we've assumed for other coatings.

15 And it turns out - now, again, this
16 coating is - the quantity of the coating back when the
17 URG was developed, was based on a zone of influence of
18 ten pipe diameters.

19 Now, it's covered by a qualified epoxy
20 coating that has a 4-D zone of influence.
21 Nonetheless, they're assuming that it's completely
22 exposed and reduced to the finest particle.

23 And we also know it's not a hundred
24 percent zinc, because it's actually 80 to 90 percent
25 zinc and has some other materials in it. And the zinc

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that's in it is partly oxidized.

2 So, this is a - by assuming it's a
3 reactive form of metal and applying the corrosion
4 equations developed for the WPAC, they completely
5 dissolve this quantity of zinc at the low end of their
6 pH range and about a quarter of it at the high -

7 MEMBER ARMIJO: When you say "low pH," this
8 is less than seven?

9 MR. MAKAR: Yes.

10 MEMBER ARMIJO: But you're not going to
11 have that pH in the BWR, especially if you put the
12 boron in.

13 MR. MAKAR: Definitely going to put the
14 boron in, but that is their - their ECCS equipment
15 design requirements cover the range of pH 5.3 to 8.9.
16 And that's the - that's the pH range that they felt
17 had to be considered for their analysis.

18 DR. WALLIS: So, when it dissolves and
19 makes an oxide, does it release hydrogen?

20 MR. MAKAR: Yes, presumably it would.

21 DR. WALLIS: And what happens to that?

22 MR. MAKAR: We did not -

23 MEMBER CORRADINI: It joins the hydrogen up
24 there with the zirconium oxidation.

25 I think he's kind of asking what's the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 inventory you're expecting.

2 MR. MAKAR: Yeah, I don't know the - I
3 don't know the -

4 DR. WALLIS: It does release hydrogen,
5 though, it does.

6 MR. MAKAR: I'm sure it does.

7 DR. WALLIS: So, your picture is that the
8 particles are dissolved off the wall without being
9 released?

10 And then somehow as the gauge changes or
11 something, does the precipitate then form somewhere
12 else? Is that the picture?

13 MR. MAKAR: Well, the picture is that once
14 this - once you have this zinc dissolved in solution,
15 then will it, you know, again, we're looking at does
16 it form chemical debris?

17 But, again, look at solubility and see how
18 much there is, how much it forms, or you could take
19 the GAI-191 type approach and assume that it all
20 precipitates.

21 DR. WALLIS: The form of the precipitate is
22 very important for clogging.

23 MR. MAKAR: It is. And that's - if we can
24 - could you go to the next slide, please, Stacy?

25 DR. WALLIS: So, the particles being - what

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 is the significance of the particles being ten
2 microns?

3 MR. MAKAR: Well, it increases the surface
4 area by about a factor of 40 over the -

5 DR. WALLIS; Oh, but it does dissolve. So,
6 after it dissolves, it forgets that it was a ten
7 micrometer particle.

8 MR. MAKAR: Correct.

9 DR. WALLIS: And then it precipitates as
10 something else.

11 MR. MAKAR: Right.

12 DR. WALLIS: Okay.

13 MEMBER ARMIJO: And that's really the key
14 question. What does it precipitate as?

15 MR. MAKAR: Okay.

16 DR. WALLIS: Right.

17 MEMBER ARMIJO: If you could tell us that,
18 and Westinghouse assumed it would precipitate just
19 like the aluminum oxy-hydroxide.

20 MR. MAKAR: Well, initially there's another
21 step there. They propose that it would become zinc
22 oxide. And as you said, there are different choices.

23 You could say zinc oxide, zinc hydroxide,
24 zinc silicate. Now, you consider what we - there are
25 things we know and don't know.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 In the ICET, the integrated chemical
2 effects testing done for GSI-191, there were some - I
3 think there was some zinc silicate form evaluated, but
4 they have a lot more source of silicon and we don't
5 have a lot of data.

6 There was also if you just look up zinc
7 corrosion in fairly pure water, the zinc form is zinc
8 oxide or zinc hydroxide at this pH.

9 So, we really don't have a - I think the
10 case is pretty strong for zinc oxide or hydroxide.
11 Less strong for if you want to imagine something
12 that's heavier and would create more debris and more
13 complex.

14 If we wanted to say silicate, for example,
15 we could do that. We could take some of that 22
16 kilograms of dissolved zinc and the - about two grams
17 of silicon that's available from the concrete, and
18 that would change some of that zinc oxide to zinc
19 silicate, but it wouldn't change the overall quantity
20 of precipitate significantly.

21 DR. WALLIS: The main thing is what form is
22 it.

23 MR. MAKAR: Yes.

24 DR. WALLIS: Is it sort of a long chain,
25 gooey sort of thing that attaches onto things or is it

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 a ball or what is it?

2 That's the key thing.

3 MR. MAKAR: Well, that's what was done.
4 And so, the thing you have to look at next is what is
5 the effect of these precipitates. And certainly,
6 that's part of it.

7 Stacy, would you go ahead, please?

8 MS. JOSEPH: Sure.

9 MR. MAKAR: Okay. So, we talked about the
10 form that we accepted zinc oxide as the precipitate.
11 Also, the corrosion rate.

12 Again, we don't have - the PWRs developed
13 corrosion rates for zinc in PWR environments. So,
14 we're applying those - the applicant is applying those
15 formulas here for the release rate of zinc, which we
16 found reasonable because zinc is - the corrosion rate
17 is very dependent.

18 And as you heard a lot of this, the zinc,
19 most of it or all of it dissolves anyway. And at the
20 higher end of the pH range, it is similar to the PWR
21 water because you would have the boron from the slick
22 system at that point.

23 So, overall we considered this a
24 reasonable way to go to use those equations for
25 corroding the zinc. We're not aware that boron is an

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 inhibitor.

2 DR. WALLIS: The question is you just
3 assume it's all dissolved, don't you? Or am I -

4 MR. MAKAR: Well, they looked at the two -
5 over that range of pH. And what they did and when -
6 they looked at the total aluminum precipitates and
7 zinc precipitates at the two - over the range of pH.
8 And they specified a precipitate quantity based on the
9 pH value that gave the most overall debris.

10 And so, in one of those pHs was -

11 DR. WALLIS: But it's not assumed that all
12 the exposed zinc forms precipitate. There is some
13 chemical analysis.

14 MR. MAKAR: Well, yes, it's a release rate
15 in this WCAP. You tell it how much surface area of
16 zinc and how much mass is available, and it calculates
17 -

18 DR. WALLIS: Oh, it doesn't just take all
19 the zinc in the zone of influence and dissolve it?

20 MR. MAKAR: The user enters the surface
21 area and mass of the zinc, and the pH and temperature
22 profiles.

23 DR. WALLIS: Okay. It's more complicated
24 than I thought.

25 MR. MAKAR: It's a pH and temperature-

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 dependent equation for release rate.

2 Okay. So, now that we've established that
3 we have some chemical debris to deal with, how are we
4 going to do that?

5 And the applicant proposed that because
6 there is not a continuous fiber bed on the strainers,
7 that there is no effect on head loss at the strainers
8 from these chemical debris because they've been
9 observed to go through if there's any bare strainer
10 area. And if this is - this conforms to our guidance
11 for closing out Generic Letter 2004-02.

12 Now, in the vessel is a different story.
13 And so, this chemical debris needs to be included in
14 the rest of the debris load. There are potential
15 effects in there.

16 So, this will be in the downstream
17 analysis. You've heard the quantity. It's about 56,
18 57 pounds of zinc oxide that has to be considered.

19 It's included in the calculation of the -

20 DR. WALLIS: If there's - I'm sorry. I'm
21 following up on my previous question. On your Slide
22 14, it says zinc coating completely corroded.

23 That means to me, that it all is
24 dissolved. You don't need to worry about chemical
25 kinetics at all. It's all dissolved.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. MAKAR: But that was not an assumption.
2 It was dissolved when the - when those corrosion rate
3 equations - when the corrosion rate equation was
4 applied to it.

5 DR. WALLIS: But it still - is it all
6 dissolved or not?

7 MR. MAKAR: Yes.

8 DR. WALLIS: So, we don't need to know the
9 kinetic - we know that it's all there. It's all
10 dissolved. To reach that limit, it's all gone.

11 MR. MAKAR: Yes, because of the kinetics.

12 DR. WALLIS: Okay. So, the kinetics are
13 sort of dwarfed by the fact of the amount available.

14 MR. MAKAR: Now, the precipitation kinetics
15 were not - we're not worried about. We're assuming
16 that it all precipitates.

17 DR. WALLIS: Okay. Well, I'm trying to
18 simply the problem. Essentially, all the zinc which
19 is exposed is dissolved.

20 MR. MAKAR: Yes.

21 DR. WALLIS: Okay. That makes it simple
22 for me. I understand that. I can't understand all
23 the chemistry, but that's okay.

24 MEMBER CORRADINI: That's right. You got
25 the hydrogen part. I think you're doing pretty good.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. WALLIS: Well, I don't want to know
2 where that goes.

3 MEMBER CORRADINI: I'm trying to compute
4 how many moles that is. Now, you got me into it.

5 It's only a few moles compared to what you
6 get from an assumed zirc interaction, but you're doing
7 well. Keep on going.

8 DR. WALLIS: Do you want to get to dinner?

9 MEMBER CORRADINI: Well, that's your
10 choice.

11 CHAIRMAN ABDEL-KHALIK: Please continue.

12 DR. WALLIS: That was very useful. Thank
13 you.

14 MR. MAKAR: Okay. Now, Jim Gilmer will
15 describe the fuel assembly test in more detail. I've
16 been touching on it a couple times. And so, now we
17 get to that critical question, what do we do with this
18 assumed zinc oxide for that test?

19 And now, they've already - we approved the
20 use of this aluminum oxy-hydroxide surrogate for
21 aluminum debris and that's based on not just that it's
22 bad for head loss testing. It's so bad that it's hard
23 to imagine anything worse.

24 And we're talking about -

25 DR. WALLIS: I don't like that.

1 MR. MAKAR: I understand. Understand.

2 DR. WALLIS: I'm not imaging something
3 worse.

4 MR. MAKAR: Yes, yes. It's hard. So, we
5 get that and we -

6 DR. WALLIS: Nothing could be worse than
7 GSI-191 as it's been evolving.

8 MR. MAKAR: But this is the proposal before
9 us that in that fuel assembly testing, the zinc oxide
10 will be represented with the same aluminum oxy-
11 hydroxide surrogate that's used for aluminum and, in
12 some cases, calcium phosphate.

13 We don't know that that's - or zinc could
14 form something nastier than aluminum oxy-hydroxide,
15 but - and we may be wrong.

16 So, there are two things I want to say
17 about that. One is that we have turned a - if you
18 step back a minute, we've taken a qualified inorganic
19 zinc coating that's under a qualified epoxy coating,
20 turned it into the finest possible particles,
21 completely dissolved it and assumed that it all
22 precipitates. And now we are including it as the, you
23 know, pretty aggressive head loss-causing chemical.

24 So, we feel like there is a -

25 MEMBER CORRADINI: Isn't that the dominant

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 head loss stuff other than latent debris? I mean, I'm
2 listening to you go through this, but it dominates it.
3 Except for latent debris, I don't know, it's a cubic
4 feet or something, this is it.

5 MR. MAKAR: With the right mixture of other
6 things, yes. So, we felt that was a reasonable and
7 acceptable approach.

8 DR. WALLIS: You assume that zinc oxide
9 couldn't be worse than aluminum oxy-hydroxide, because
10 aluminum oxy-hydroxide is so bad. That's not a very
11 convincing argument.

12 MR. MAKAR: Well, the question is, the
13 decision point is do we on - put this in open item
14 until you come back with a completed test program
15 comparable to the GSI-191.

16 DR. WALLIS: Embarrassing to have a test
17 program down the road which showed that it was worse.

18 MR. MAKAR: Well, we will know because
19 their - that's the second thing I want to say about it
20 is that we - there is test - testing being done under
21 the BWR.

22 DR. WALLIS: with zinc?

23 MR. MAKAR: Yes. And so, we may find out
24 that we were wrong.

25 DR. WALLIS: So, that's good.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. MAKAR: And we will have to deal with
2 that.

3 DR. WALLIS: Good. So, there is a
4 confirmatory test of your assumption.

5 MR. MAKAR: Well, it's not even a
6 confirmatory test. It's the BWR Owners Group looking
7 big picture at all their debris sources and potential
8 chemical effects.

9 MR. NORATO: Mr. Chairman, if I may, Mike
10 Norato from NRO.

11 The answer is we don't know for certain
12 that zinc will not form any worse precipitate than
13 aluminum oxy-hydroxide. That is the worst that we
14 know now. So, yes, there is some uncertainty.

15 However, there is also a great deal of
16 conservatism as Greg has indicated throughout. So,
17 the staff felt that when you balanced the uncertainty
18 against the conservatism at this point, that we do
19 have reasonable assurance.

20 CHAIRMAN ABDEL-KHALIK: Thank you.

21 MS. JOSEPH: I think that's the key is the
22 reasonable assurance.

23 CHAIRMAN ABDEL-KHALIK: Please continue.

24 MR. MAKAR: That pretty much wraps it up
25 and I'll turn it over to Jim Gilmer.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN ABDEL-KHALIK: All right.

2 MR. GILMER: Hi. Good afternoon. I'm Jim
3 Gilmer. I'm the core design reviewer, including the
4 effects of debris blockage on fuel.

5 As you heard this morning, the certified
6 ABWR design had not addressed the downstream effects
7 on fuel because that issue emerged when ABWR was in
8 rulemaking.

9 And by inference, the certified fuel, the
10 GE-7, which is an eight-by-eight rod configuration,
11 has not been tested for downstream blockage.

12 To allow staff to reach a reasonable
13 assurance of safety for the COL, STP has proposed a
14 license condition which you have heard about earlier
15 today which staff feels is an acceptable way to reach
16 a reasonable assurance primarily because fuel cannot
17 be loaded if the acceptance criteria cannot be met
18 during the test.

19 There are a number of related RAIs, but
20 the one related to core thermal design was RAI 04.04-
21 4. That had the detailed proposed license condition.
22 And as mentioned earlier this morning, the test must
23 be completed and the results submitted to NRC 18
24 months prior to fuel load.

25 We expect that someone from staff or many

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 people from staff will actually witness the tests when
2 they take place.

3 The test protocol will be submitted six
4 months prior to that. So, roughly two years before
5 plan fuel load.

6 DR. WALLIS: And you're satisfied with a
7 shorter bundle? Three instead of eight?

8 MR. GILMER: Yes, I'll get into that in a
9 subsequent slide and the reasons why we think it's
10 okay.

11 DR. WALLIS: Are you satisfied with the
12 power of two in this equation? Is that a problem?

13 MR. GILMER: I can address that. I guess
14 staff position is that we're never a hundred percent
15 satisfied and we'll use the BWR Owners Group test to
16 inform our future evaluation of the test protocol.

17 Our current tools, GOBLIN, RELAP, other
18 LOCA analysis codes, all treat the BWR bundles as
19 essentially pipe flow. And it inherently assumes the
20 square relationship for the pressure drop.

21 So, right now we're kind of limited to
22 that. And their acceptance criteria inherently
23 assumes that. And the constant 1200 value tells us
24 basically what the limit would be to meet the - all
25 the thermal mechanical operating limits with that 95

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 percent void condition.

2 And if we find with the Owners Group test
3 for BWR, which will be conducted at their own
4 schedule, that is, well before even before the STP
5 test protocol comes in either 2012 or 2013.

6 So, we would certainly be looking at
7 whether the exponent two is appropriate or we need to
8 revisit the whole methodology. I think that
9 generically for the agency, that could be an issue.

10 DR. WALLIS: Well, I think you're probably
11 right, but it needs a slightly more complete argument
12 which shows that if the pressure drop across the bed
13 goes to, say, the 1.2 power, it doesn't make any
14 difference to your argument.

15 It needs a little bit more rationale, but
16 I think you can justify this, I think, even though the
17 pressure drop through the bed is not in a square law.

18 MR. GILMER: Right. I think one other
19 thing I couldn't see is that essentially the
20 acceptance condition calculation treats the fuel
21 bundle as a pipe, and the debris almost like a sharp-
22 edged orifice with variable reduction in area until
23 it's almost -

24 DR. WALLIS: That's all right as your
25 varying A parameter, nor does it change the flow rate

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 pressure drop, which is determined by the rest of the
2 system. Doesn't really matter what you use as that
3 parameter. You're still going along the same code.

4 MR. GILMER: Right.

5 DR. WALLIS: Same operating code.

6 MR. GILMER: Right. And also in the
7 earlier discussion among the members during the
8 Westinghouse presentation, in the analysis, it does
9 not really matter whether all of that loss happens at
10 the lower tie plate inlet or on the first, second or
11 third grid spacers. The fact is that the -

12 DR. WALLIS: If you have it in the two-
13 phase region, it would make a difference.

14 MR. GILMER: It would, but the analysis is
15 basically choking off the flow. And the detailed
16 GOBLIN model is calculating what's happening in the
17 upper portion of the bundle.

18 And that partly relates to why staff feels
19 that bundle is acceptable for the test. I'll come
20 back to that a little more in a subsequent slide.

21 As you heard earlier in the Westinghouse
22 presentation, the Westinghouse/ABB LOCA methodology
23 called GOBLIN code, which was approved for BWR 2
24 through 6, is being used for this license condition
25 acceptance now.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Staff is in the process of reviewing it
2 for - specifically for ABWR, but we believe that the
3 main differences being the internal recirculation
4 pumps, can be treated by modeling differences. And
5 there are no fundamental analytical -

6 DR. WALLIS: I've looked through your
7 slide. Did you face the question - you were here and
8 you listened to the discussion about the distribution
9 across the core?

10 MR. GILMER: Yes.

11 DR. WALLIS: And if you do one test with
12 one fuel element, how do you relate that to the
13 distribution of debris and pressure drop across the
14 core.

15 Do you have any comments on that?

16 MR. GILMER: Yes. Well, we see it as -
17 1152, I believe, is the right number of bundles as
18 being individual parallel pipe flow paths.

19 DR. WALLIS: It would flow up in them?

20 MR. GILMER: All with upflow in the normal
21 sense of the ECCS performance. And some portion of
22 those, let's say 152 of those, could be blocked, but
23 we have no idea what the actual percentage of total
24 core blockage would be.

25 But the other thousand that are unblocked

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 are serving to maintain the water in the upper plenum.

2 And because these individual bundles communicate -

3 DR. WALLIS: Only at the ends.

4 MR. GILMER: Only at the ends. If the hot
5 bundle should attempt to dry out, you will get spill
6 flow from the upper plenum.

7 DR. WALLIS: Also, they're injecting them
8 to the upper plenum.

9 MR. GILMER: Correct.

10 DR. WALLIS: Up there as well.

11 MR. GILMER: Yes.

12 DR. WALLIS: But there's no question about
13 possible downflow in the cold bundles from the water
14 in the upper plenum?

15 MR. GILMER: Staff spent a large amount of
16 time looking at the countercurrent flow and the -

17 DR. WALLIS: But that would direct the
18 debris to the channels in which there's upflow, and so
19 there would be more debris per channel.

20 MR. GILMER: That's correct. Yes.

21 DR. WALLIS: So, you have to have some
22 allowance for the small debris per channel. Whether
23 it's judgment or what it is, you have to have some
24 allowance.

25 They have a factor of 1.7 in order to have

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 more margin or something.

2 MR. GILMER: Well, staff felt that that was
3 conservative using the highest power bundle to -

4 DR. WALLIS: The effect is the power
5 bundle, not anything else?

6 MR. GILMER: No, the -

7 DR. WALLIS: The power that makes a
8 difference, not other things?

9 MR. GILMER: Well, there are a lot of
10 things that make a difference.

11 DR. WALLIS: Yes.

12 MR. GILMER: The GOBLIN model has a very
13 detailed nodalization of the hot bundle. And then the
14 remaining bundles are represented as average channel.
15 And each one of those has -

16 DR. WALLIS: there was a question we were
17 asking is how much more debris could be on the hot
18 bundle than the average? And there are several
19 effects that influence that. And I'm not sure it's
20 been totally resolved.

21 CHAIRMAN ABDEL-KHALIK: I think that
22 remains to be an issue. And the applicant will
23 respond to this open item.

24 DR. WALLIS: I thought about it and -

25 CHAIRMAN ABDEL-KHALIK: Right.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. GILMER: Well, absolutely the hot
2 bundle could have the larger accumulation of several
3 debris.

4 DR. WALLIS: And you're going to respond to
5 what they submit.

6 MR. GILMER: Yes, but we felt that it was
7 acceptable because even if the hot bundle is
8 completely blocked from the bottom -

9 DR. WALLIS: Cooled from the top.

10 MR. GILMER: - it will - the rods will
11 still be covered with the water from the top. And
12 also during the time when the key power is high, the
13 top will be fed by the high-pressure core flooders,
14 which will be a clean water source from condensate
15 storage.

16 DR. WALLIS: Okay.

17 MR. GILMER: Okay.

18 MR. WUNDER: Mr. Chairman, excuse me. I
19 know that we were scheduled to get off at - or to
20 complete at 5:00. If we're going to be going for much
21 after 5:00, I know I've got some staff who are going
22 to need to make arrangements.

23 So, if we're going to be going much after
24 5:00, if we could get a brief recess, we appreciate
25 it.

1 CHAIRMAN ABDEL-KHALIK: Okay. Why don't we
2 take a ten-minute break to allow people to make
3 whatever arrangements they need to make.

4 We will reconvene at ten after.

5 (Whereupon, the proceedings went off the
6 record at 5:00 p.m. and resumed at 5:08 p.m.)

7 CHAIRMAN ABDEL-KHALIK: We're back in
8 session. Okay. Mr. Gilmer, please continue.

9 MR. GILMER: Okay. Hanry corrected me on
10 one thing. I probably was thinking of ESP, because I
11 also was involved in that review on the number of
12 assemblies -

13 DR. WALLIS: It's not 1100.

14 MR. GILMER: Hanry thought it was 820
15 rather than 1150, but the concept is still -

16 (Simultaneous speakers.)

17 MR. GILMER: Okay. I'll try to accelerate
18 as much as possible.

19 Westinghouse told you earlier that the
20 assumption in the analysis was at the five-minute
21 level for decay heat post-LOCA. And staff reviewed
22 that assumption during an audit of the calculation and
23 we're satisfied that that's a very conservative
24 assumption.

25 We also looked at the transport time of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 debris considering the operating systems, and we feel
2 that it's appropriate.

3 You heard a lot about the assumption on
4 the hot bundle. So, I won't belabor that. And no
5 credit for engineered bypass or high-pressure core
6 flood flow.

7 DR. WALLIS: Assuming that it would be
8 beneficial.

9 MR. GILMER: Right. And the debris
10 accumulation was simulated by a rapid, like over one
11 minute, reduction in the inlet flow area in the hot
12 bundle.

13 DR. WALLIS: Because in reality, it takes
14 a long time.

15 MR. GILMER: It does. Over several hours.
16 Well, since the decay heat is the same constant, the
17 timed element is kind of taken out of the problem.

18 Next slide. Okay. We did spend a fair
19 amount of staff review time on looking at the
20 appropriateness of the 95 percent void fraction. And
21 Westinghouse stated that's when the boiling transition
22 is -

23 DR. WALLIS: What kind of boiling
24 transition is that?

25 MR. GILMER: I'm sorry?

1 DR. WALLIS: What kind of transition is
2 that? They're seeing film boiling anyway. Understood
3 they assume film boiling anyway to be conservative.

4 So, what kind of transition are they
5 talking about?

6 MR. GILMER: Well, that would be from
7 nucleate to -

8 DR. WALLIS: I thought they already assumed
9 film boiling.

10 MR. JAIN: That is true. Because we assumed
11 pending scale LOCA assumption. So, once they departed
12 from nucleate boiling, we stayed in film boiling.
13 Didn't allow it to piggyback.

14 DR. WALLIS: So, what is this boiling
15 transition here?

16 MR. JAIN: To the steam cooling.

17 DR. WALLIS: Steam cooling. To dry out or
18 something?

19 MR. JAIN: Yes.

20 DR. WALLIS: So, transition from film
21 boiling to steam cooling with the droplets not hitting
22 the wall?

23 MR. JAIN: Right. If our void fraction
24 reaches one, after that the steam cooling would be.
25 And that's what we want to avoid because that's when

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 you start to see the increase in temperature because
2 of super heating of the steam.

3 DR. WALLIS: But even when you have some
4 droplets, they don't all hit the wall. They may not
5 cool as effectively as water.

6 MR. JAIN: Right. You know, that requires
7 nonequivalent code and so there is a little --

8 DR. WALLIS: I'm just saying that quality
9 of one isn't necessarily the limiting condition.

10 MR. JAIN: In reality, you're right. There
11 are some droplets. And that would keep the steam at
12 close to saturation conditions. That is correct.

13 MR. GILMER: Okay. Staff agrees with
14 Westinghouse that if you were to -

15 DR. WALLIS: There's no experimental
16 verification that 0.95 is the right value?

17 MR. GILMER: No, there's not.

18 DR. WALLIS: Somebody's judgment?

19 MR. GILMER: Yes, and staff is comfortable
20 with that that all the thermal mechanical -

21 DR. WALLIS: Someday I'm going to keep an
22 inventory of how many decisions are based on judgment.

23 CHAIRMAN ABDEL-KHALIK: All you need to do
24 is look at the calculated cladding temperatures.

25 MR. GILMER: Right.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. WALLIS: Very, very low.

2 CHAIRMAN ABDEL-KHALIK: Right.

3 MR. GILMER: Yes, and that's a good reason
4 why -

5 DR. WALLIS: Well, that's at the mid-point,
6 isn't it?

7 CHAIRMAN ABDEL-KHALIK: What was that?

8 DR. WALLIS: Wasn't that at the mid-point
9 or the top?

10 CHAIRMAN ABDEL-KHALIK: That was the value
11 calculate corresponding to 95 percent.

12 DR. WALLIS: It's still very, very low.

13 MR. GILMER: Right.

14 DR. WALLIS: So, there is a quantitative
15 argument. It's not just judgment. Based on a
16 quantitative argument, that's much better.

17 MR. GILMER: Okay. Thank you.

18 Staff agrees with the Westinghouse
19 position the feedwater line break is limiting large
20 LOCA for this blockage scenario. And we reviewed the
21 calculation at the Westinghouse office.

22 The guillotine break is assumed in one of
23 the two feedwater lines connected to the feedwater
24 sparger. And as I said previously, no credit was
25 taken for the high-pressure injection from the top of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the core. And also, a substantial portion of the
2 inlet flow was assumed to be blocked.

3 And what saves the day is the unblocked
4 channels replacing any of the hot bundle water that
5 boils off.

6 DR. WALLIS: So, what you say saves the day
7 is different from what we heard this morning. You're
8 saying that the unblocked channels bring water on the
9 top, and then it comes back down into the blocked
10 channel.

11 Is that what you said?

12 MR. GILMER: Yes, that's - basically, yes.

13 CHAIRMAN ABDEL-KHALIK: This is the
14 alternate calculation assuming full blockage.

15 DR. WALLIS: Okay. That's why they don't
16 need to take any credit for the injection on the top,
17 because the water comes around the top anyway.

18 MR. GILMER: Right, from the rest of the
19 core.

20 DR. WALLIS: Rest of the core. Thank you.

21 MR. GILMER: And considering the very small
22 total debris source -

23 DR. WALLIS: Yes.

24 MR. GILMER: - we think that a very small
25 fraction of the total core will be blocked as well.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 And the assumption that the two trains of
2 low-pressure core flooders are available and staff is
3 comfortable with.

4 The staff performed a series of audits at
5 the Westinghouse office to look at several issues that
6 we were concerned about.

7 The key one was whether the model analyzed
8 Optima fuel could appropriately represent the
9 certified GE-7 fuel. And Westinghouse did a fairly
10 detailed presentation comparing the design
11 differences.

12 And also, staff looked at the operating
13 fleet mixed cores and just satisfied ourselves that
14 hydraulically they're similar enough that their
15 analysis is appropriate.

16 The next bullet I need to clarify a little
17 bit. The assumption of no high-pressure injection
18 being beyond design basis, I should say that is true
19 for a large LOCA.

20 There is a scenario where one train of
21 high-pressure core flood is - a break is postulated,
22 and the other train has a single failure of the pump
23 or other portion that makes it also unavailable. But
24 that's a much smaller break.

25 So, the Westinghouse acceptance criteria

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 calculation is based on only the low-pressure
2 injection from the downcomer. And staff believes
3 that's conservative because the other pathways are not
4 credited.

5 And in the GE design cert, at least one
6 train of HPCF was credited.

7 DR. WALLIS: but not further debris from
8 them.

9 MR. GILMER: Yes, that's correct.

10 And the reason why staff believes the
11 acceptance criteria calculation is acceptable, in
12 summary, the Optima-2 fuel, which is currently the
13 planned fuel to be loaded, and the GE-7 certified fuel
14 are sufficiently similar.

15 And we believe that the constant decay
16 heat load assumption is very conservative. And then
17 the 1200 in the earlier discussion that is derived in
18 the calculation, actually includes a significant
19 reduction from the true calculated value.

20 DR. WALLIS: But that's not really - I
21 mean, it's used to relate the calculated to measured
22 flow rates, but the calculated constant gives you a
23 margin of four or something to the point where you
24 actually get too much resistance to cool that bundle.

25 MR. GILMER: That's correct.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. WALLIS: So, that's why it's good.
2 It's not there because it relates the calculated to
3 measured flow rates. You have to do it anyway.

4 The criterion of 1200 is based on adequate
5 cooling of the bundle, not based on some relationship
6 between flow rates, isn't it?

7 MR. GILMER: You're absolutely right.
8 That's a better way to say it.

9 The 95 percent void fraction criteria we
10 believe acceptably meets the -

11 DR. WALLIS: That is supported by clad
12 temperature?

13 MR. GILMER: Definitely. Thank you.

14 DR. WALLIS: Right.

15 MR. GILMER: The next bullet we see
16 substantial flow are reduction, there was a case with
17 a hundred percent blockage as mentioned by
18 Westinghouse.

19 And no credit assumed fro the top of the
20 bundle due to high-pressure core flood. There is
21 certainly credit taken from the other assembly.

22 The one remaining thing that I have not
23 discussed that was brought up this morning is the crud
24 layer buildup, there was a thermal calculation that,
25 as Westinghouse said, showed about a 30-degree

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Fahrenheit increase.

2 And the crud properties and thickness were
3 based on the Westinghouse fuel experience, and staff
4 believes that's appropriate.

5 Next slide. Regarding testing, as I said
6 before, staff expects to receive the results of the
7 test 18 months prior to plant fuel load.

8 And the details are described in FSAR
9 Appendix 6C, which you've heard a brief summary
10 earlier today.

11 Regarding the partial height fuel bundle,
12 there are a number of reasons why we think it's
13 acceptable.

14 We believe that the - since the
15 calculation applies blockage as a single value at one
16 location, we didn't think it really mattered at what
17 point the bundle is blocked. The fact is that it's -
18 the flow is going to be blocked.

19 DR. WALLIS: As long as it's not too high
20 up in the bundle.

21 MR. GILMER: Right. And, really, the
22 GOBLIN code is predicting what does happen in the
23 upper portion of the bundle. That's where the 95
24 percent criterion comes in.

25 DR. WALLIS: You heard our discussion about

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 different protocols and doing several tests at the
2 worst condition so that you get some idea of
3 repeatability and so on so that we can get some idea
4 of what the margins really are.

5 MR. GILMER: Yes. When we do receive the
6 test protocol, we expect to -

7 DR. WALLIS: Because there seems to be a
8 tendency to do too few tests. The AP-1000 did a lot
9 of tests. Some of these Owners Group tests, there
10 aren't very many tests.

11 And so, we come back with all the
12 questions and they do more tests. So, I'd rather do
13 all the tests at the beginning and really do it right.

14 MR. GILMER: We hope to provide that kind
15 of feedback on the test uncertainty evaluation, how
16 many tests physically they will be looking at.

17 As Westinghouse said, they'll be looking
18 at a range of flow rates that was looking at in terms
19 of kilograms per second. Like one to five, I think.

20 And as we discussed earlier, the test will
21 be done with sub-cooled water, which maximizes the
22 pressure drop, but - well, staff hopes to -

23 DR. WALLIS: As long as it stays single
24 phase.

25 MR. GILMER: Correct. And we believe that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 it will because of the downflow from the other
2 bundles.

3 Okay. The summary. Staff finds that
4 there's a reasonable assurance of safety now for the
5 COL for several reasons. And the key one is that the
6 ABWR design for large LOCA, there is no core recovery.

7 Initially when the heat load is high,
8 there will be clean water sources; the high-pressure
9 core flood and the RCIC from condensate storage tank.

10 And the suppression pool also will be
11 clean initially. And there's a very tortuous path to
12 get introduced debris from the line break locations.

13 We believe that the tests described are
14 consistent with the other design-centered tests and
15 the experience to date. And at this point, we believe
16 it's acceptable.

17 And STP is committed to take lessons
18 learned and apply that when the test protocol is
19 finalized.

20 CHAIRMAN ABDEL-KHALIK: Okay. Thank you.

21 MS. JOSEPH: Okay. The next part of our
22 presentation specifically addresses the ECCS action
23 item on long-term cooling. Hanry and Jim are going to
24 address this portion. So, Hanry.

25 MR. WAGAGE: My name is Hanry Wagage.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Stacy and Jim Gilmer and I are going to present long-
2 term cooling in response to ACRS Action Item Number
3 52.

4 ABWR ECCS consists of three residual heat
5 removal pumps, two high-pressure core flooders pumps
6 and one reactor core isolation pump.

7 RHR and HPCF pumps provide long-term
8 cooling after loss of coolant accident. RHR system
9 operating in suppression pool cooling mode maintains
10 long-term suppression pool temperature.

11 STP showed by using GOTHIC computer code
12 analysis, that ABWR's peak containment pressure and
13 temperature after a LOCA would stay below containment
14 design pressure and temperature.

15 The staff confirm STP's results by using
16 MELCOR to perform complementary analysis. The
17 applicant for ABWR design certification showed by
18 analysis that after a loss of cooling accident, the
19 reactor pressure vessel would stay above - the reactor
20 pressure vessel level would stay above the active fuel
21 and adequate core cooling will be maintained.

22 As stated in ABWR final safety analysis
23 report, during this review the staff verified that the
24 ABWR ECCS meets the performance criteria in 10 CFR
25 50.46, including the criterion on long-term cooling.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 STP resolved all the relevant safety
2 issues related to 10 CFR 50.46(b)(5), including the
3 following: ECCS strainer performance, in-vessel
4 downstream effects, gas accumulation in ECCS system
5 piping.

6 Of these, I will be discussing the ECCS
7 strainer performance. And James Gilmer will be
8 discussing the other two items.

9 STP used Reg Guide 1.82 Rev 3 guidance to
10 design its ECCS suction strainers. STP strainers are
11 the same design as that at reference Japanese ABWR
12 plant.

13 The only thermal insulation in this type
14 of containment is reflective metallic insulation
15 reduce smaller debris head loss on the ECCS strainer
16 than other types of insulation.

17 The stainless steel liner in the STP
18 suppression pool limits corrosion products in the
19 suppression pool.

20 Suppression pool cleanup system
21 continually removes debris from the suppression pool
22 during operation.

23 As described in Section 62171 of FSAR, and
24 operation program on suppression pool cleanliness is
25 to be - is to ensure that the primary containment is

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 free from debris that could become dislodged in an
2 accident and be transported to the ECCS strainers and
3 interfere with their proper functioning during design-
4 basis event.

5 As mentioned before, RMI is the only
6 insulation material in STP containment. STP prohibits
7 using fiber and calcium silicate used in the reference
8 Japanese ABWR plant.

9 STP containment does not have aluminum or
10 trisodium phosphate, reduce chemical precipitates that
11 cause debris head loss on the ECCS suction strainer
12 and downstream effects on fuel and component.

13 DR. WALLIS: But it does have zinc.

14 MR. WAGAGE: Yes.

15 DR. WALLIS: It has zinc instead of these
16 things.

17 MR. WAGAGE: Yes, it has zinc.

18 Our next presenter is James Gilmer.

19 MR. GILMER: In summary for the in-vessel
20 effects, STP has demonstrated through their GOBLIN
21 analysis -

22 DR. WALLIS: And this is the same question
23 that was raised earlier to the applicant. They have
24 not demonstrated that 0.95 void fraction is
25 maintained.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 They demonstrated that if 0.95 - or 0.95
2 void fraction will be maintained if the fuel passes
3 the acceptance test.

4 MR. GILMER: Yes, that's a better way of
5 stating it.

6 The calculated peak cladding temperature
7 is well within the 10 CFR 50.46 limits actually by a
8 large margin.

9 And there are diverse ECCS injection
10 sources for the ABWR design and multiple flow paths
11 available.

12 And finally, fuel tests must be
13 satisfactorily completed to demonstrate -

14 DR. WALLIS: The statement here looks like
15 a prediction.

16 MR. GILMER: Yes.

17 MS. JOSEPH: In order for them to meet the
18 license condition, they have to pass it.

19 DR. WALLIS: Fuel tests must demonstrate.

20 MS. JOSEPH: I think that's the bottom
21 line.

22 CHAIRMAN ABDEL-KHALIK: Let's continue.

23 MR. GILMER: Okay. Next slide. Regarding
24 gas accumulation as Westinghouse presented earlier,
25 the ABWR design considers the Generic Letter 2008-01

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 regarding managing gas accumulation.

2 And the key points of that are the keep
3 fill system that maintains all ECCS lines filled with
4 water. And then second, the technical specification
5 requirements for venting, as discussed earlier.

6 And in conclusion, the staff believes that
7 for South Texas, adequate core cooling can be
8 maintained. And the containment pressure and
9 temperature are maintained below the design values.
10 And finally, South Texas will meet 10 CFR 50.46(b)(5).

11 MS. JOSEPH: Just in summary, we had a
12 couple of action items from the last meeting. Items
13 47 A and B, we believe we tried to address today. 48
14 providing the ERI reports on containment, we've done
15 that. And the staff has briefed ACRS on long-term
16 cooling.

17 In addition, there was another action
18 item, Item Number 50, that requested we perform a
19 separate presentation on the Toshiba strainer reports.

20 As we discussed, we didn't specifically
21 provide a separate presentation, but we hope that the
22 background we gave today also completes that action
23 item.

24 CHAIRMAN ABDEL-KHALIK: Thank you.

25 MS. JOSEPH: And that completes our

1 presentation.

2 CHAIRMAN ABDEL-KHALIK: Are there any
3 questions - are there any additional questions for the
4 staff?

5 Okay. Thank you. At this time, I would
6 like to open the phone bridge line to see if there are
7 any members of the public who would like to make a
8 statement or provide any comments.

9 Is the phone bridge line open?

10 Could you please verify?

11 MS. BANERJEE: I will check.

12 CHAIRMAN ABDEL-KHALIK: Thank you. We're
13 waiting for the phone bridge line.

14 If there is anyone on the phone, please
15 identify yourself.

16 PARTICIPANT: The bridge is open.

17 CHAIRMAN ABDEL-KHALIK: Okay. If there is
18 anyone on the phone, please identify yourself. Is
19 there anyone - excuse me. Could you please repeat?

20 Well, there is somebody on the line. Is
21 there anyone on the line who wishes to make a
22 statement or provide comments?

23 Is there anyone in the room who wishes to
24 provide comments or make a statement?

25 At this time, maybe we'll go around the -

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER STETKAR: There seems to be mumbling
2 up there.

3 CHAIRMAN ABDEL-KHALIK: I haven't heard
4 anything.

5 Okay. At this time, we'll go around the
6 room and see if there are any additional comments that
7 members would like to make. We'll start with Mike.

8 MEMBER CORRADINI: No, I have no other
9 comments.

10 MEMBER RYAN: None.

11 CHAIRMAN ABDEL-KHALIK: Okay.

12 MEMBER BROWN: No additional comments.
13 Thank you.

14 CHAIRMAN ABDEL-KHALIK: Sam?

15 MEMBER ARMIJO: Same here.

16 CHAIRMAN ABDEL-KHALIK: John?

17 MEMBER STETKAR: Nothing.

18 CHAIRMAN ABDEL-KHALIK: Dennis?

19 MEMBER BLEY: Nothing new.

20 CHAIRMAN ABDEL-KHALIK: Okay.

21 DR. WALLIS: Nothing new. I'll write you
22 a letter summarizing some of these things.

23 CHAIRMAN ABDEL-KHALIK: All right. We
24 have, I guess, as we went along today, captured all
25 the follow-up items that came up during the day. I

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 know we closed a few, but we've probably opened more
2 than what we've closed, but we'll follow up on that.
3 And I think Maitri will just make sure that we have
4 the right list.

5 Okay. With that, I'd like to thank both
6 the applicant and the staff for very informative
7 presentations today. And we will continue tomorrow.

8 (Whereupon, the meeting was adjourned at
9 5:36 p.m.)

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25



Presentation to the ACRS Subcommittee

Advanced SER Chapter 6 “Engineered Safety Features” and Long Term Cooling

March 8, 2011



ACRS Subcommittee Presentation Advanced SER Chapter 6

Staff Review Team

- **Project Managers**
 - George Wunder
 - Stacy Joseph

- **Technical Staff**
 - SBCV Reviewers - Andrzej Drozd, Hanry Wagage, Eric Miller, Syed Haider, Raj Goel, Edwin Forrest
 - SRSB Reviewers - George Thomas, James Gilmer
 - CIB2 Reviewers - Robert Davis, Eduardo Sastre-Fuentes, Timothy Steingass
 - CIB1 Reviewer - Gregory Makar

Overview of Chapter 6 Review Topics of Interest

<p>Chapter 6 Open Items</p>	<p>Containment Control Room Habitability</p>
<p>Emergency Core Cooling System (ECCS) Suction Strainers</p>	<p>Latent Debris Assumptions Chemical Effects Downstream Effects on Fuel</p>
<p>Long Term Cooling</p>	<p>Strainer Performance In-Vessel Effects Gas Accumulation</p>
<p>Summary of ACRS Action Items</p>	<p>Action Items 47a, 47b, 48 and 52</p>

Summary of Open Item Closure

7 Open Items in SER with OIs	
06.02.01.01.C-14	Confirmation of revised mass and energy conservatism
06.02.01.01.C-15	Vent loss coefficient FSAR update
06.02.01.01.C-16	Pressure FSAR update
06.02.01.01.C-17	Vacuum breaker protection
06.02.01.01.C-18	Pressure and Temperature FSAR update
6.02.02-27	ECCS suction strainers chemical effects
06.04-2	Toxic gas calculations

ECCS Suction Strainers and Long Term Cooling

- **Henry Wagage**
 - Overview of Debris Strainer Design
 - Latent Fiber Bypass Fraction
(ACRS Action Item #47b)
- **Gregory Makar**
 - Coatings Evaluation
 - Downstream Effects on Components
 - Chemical Effects (Open Item 06.02.02-27)
- **James Gilmer**
 - Downstream Fuel Effects License Condition
(Open Item 04.04-3, ACRS Action Item #47a)

Highlights of Debris Strainer Design

- STP followed RG 1.82 Revision 3 guidance
- All stainless steel reflective metallic insulation (RMI)
- *Not* used in the containment:
 - Fiber, CalSil, Al, or TSP
- Suppression pool cleanliness program
- In-service inspection program
- CCI pocket type strainers with 2.1-mm (1/12-inch) diameter holes

Highlights of Debris Strainer Design (*cont.*)

- Two T-connected strainers per each pump (3 RHR, 2 HPCF, 1 RCIC)
- ITAACs for ECCS pump NPSH based on as-built system
- Alternate AC independent water addition mode of RHR

STP Strainer Sizing

- STP used a reference Japanese ABWR (RJABWR) design
- RJABWR uses fiber and CalSil
- STP replaces fiber insulation with RMI
- RJABWR design uses pump design flow rate while STP design uses pump runout flow
- STP used NUREG/CR-6808 correlation for head loss from RMI
- STP strainer design is conservative and acceptable

Latent Fiber Debris Bypass

ACRS Action Item #47b

- STP assumed latent fiber debris of 0.028 m³ (1 ft³)
- STP's February 22, 2010, RAI 04.04-3 response: 10% latent fiber debris bypass
- The staff requested the applicant to justify 10% fiber bypass fraction
- STP's January 6, 2011, RAI 04.04-4 response: 100% fiber bypass fraction
- Latent fiber debris bypass fraction is acceptable and this is a confirmatory item

Coatings Evaluation

- Inorganic zinc with epoxy topcoat (qualified coatings only)
- Applied to carbon steel liner above wetwell and to concrete floor
- Applicant assumes 85 pounds of debris based on the staff's approval of NEDO-32686-A
- Coating debris included in strainer testing in accordance with staff guidance on coatings
- License condition for fuel assembly testing includes coating debris as fine particles, which conforms to the staff guidance for potential thin-bed conditions

Downstream Effects on Components

- Applicant proposed using WCAP-16406-P-A to address downstream components (after completing design details)
- The staff evaluated the applicability of the WCAP-16406-P-A methodology based on the component types and materials
- The staff concluded the methodology and acceptance criteria are acceptable



Chemical Effects Status at June 2010 briefing

- Iron oxide included in strainer head loss testing
- Zinc present only in the form of inorganic zinc coating
- No aluminum included in the design
- Latent aluminum is assumed (4.5 ft²)
 - Quantity based on preventing precipitation
- Open Item 6.2.2-27 related to:
 - Solubility and precipitation of aluminum-base solids
 - Form of inorganic zinc debris (particulate or gelatinous)
 - Contribution from exposed concrete
 - Impact on in-vessel downstream effects

Chemical Effects

Resolution of Open Item 6.2.2-27

- Aluminum
 - Precipitate total 0.1 lb
 - Aluminum oxyhydroxide
 - Sodium aluminum silicate
 - Based on use of WCAP-16530-NP-A with inputs for aluminum and concrete
 - WCAP methodology and assumed precipitation of all dissolved Al conforms to staff guidance for PWRs
 - Use of WCAP corrosion equations acceptable
 - Similar water chemistry
 - Conservative assumption of complete precipitation

Chemical Effects

Resolution of Open Item 6.2.2-27

- Zinc
 - From inorganic zinc coating (47 lb)
 - Uncertainties:
 - Exposed zinc surface area
 - Corrosion rate
 - Form of zinc precipitate(s)
 - Applicant proposal:
 - Assume coating is 100% zinc
 - Coating reduced completely to small particles
 - Zinc coating completely corroded at low pH
 - Zinc precipitates as zinc oxide (ZnO)

Chemical Effects

Resolution of Open Item 6.2.2-27

- Zinc
 - The staff accepted a baseline approach for PWRs that uses conservative assumptions to balance uncertainty
 - Conservative assumptions applied to inorganic zinc
 - Inorganic zinc coating is 100% zinc metal
 - Coating is completely reduced to particles
 - All of the particles are 10 micrometers in diameter
 - Areas of uncertainty for inorganic zinc
 - Precipitate is zinc oxide (zinc could form precipitates with a higher molecular weight)
 - WCAP-16530-NP-A corrosion rate equations apply

Chemical Effects

Resolution of Open Item 6.2.2-27

- Zinc
 - The staff finds:
 - It is reasonable to apply the WCAP corrosion rate equations
 - Corrosion of zinc is strongly pH-dependent
 - Boron is not considered an inhibitor
 - It is reasonable to assume zinc oxide precipitate based on generic zinc corrosion literature
 - Zinc oxide or hydroxide predicted in water
 - The applicant's chemical debris analysis of zinc is acceptable

Chemical Effects

Effect of Precipitates

- Strainers
 - No head loss (no fiber bed)
 - Conforms to staff guidance on GL 2004-02 closure
- Core
 - Potential effects
 - Include chemical debris in downstream analysis
 - Use surrogate chemicals in fuel assembly test
 - Evaluate deposition on fuel
 - Approach conforms to staff guidance
 - Some details not addressed in guidance

Chemical Effects Fuel Assembly Testing

- Post-LOCA pH transient covers a range
 - Acceptable to use the highest chemical debris quantity predicted within the pH range
- Proposed aluminum oxyhydroxide surrogate for aluminum containing precipitates conforms to staff guidance
- Staff guidance does not address zinc oxide surrogate
- The staff finds it:
 - Conservative to assume all zinc oxide is gelatinous
 - Acceptable to use WCAP aluminum oxyhydroxide as a surrogate for zinc based on its demonstrated effect on head loss
- Therefore, aluminum oxyhydroxide is an acceptable surrogate for all chemical debris in the fuel assembly test

Downstream Effects on Fuel License Condition Requirement

- Certified ABWR design does not address downstream effects of fuel blockage
- Certified GE-7 (8x8) fuel has not been tested for the effects of blockage
- STP committed to license condition requiring testing for the fuel to be loaded
- License condition and test plan overview described in FSAR Section 6C
- Staff review provided in FSER Chapter 6

Downstream Effects on Fuel

- In response to RAI 04.04-4, STP proposed a license condition which requires fuel testing prior to fuel loading:
- “A downstream fuel effects test will be conducted and the results provided to the NRC no later than 18 months prior to fuel load. The test plan, analysis basis, and debris assumptions are described in Appendix 6C.3.1.8. The test procedure will be provided to the NRC no later than 24 months prior to fuel load. The acceptance criteria for this test are based on the following pressure drop equation.”

STP Fuel Test Acceptance Criterion

$$\left[\frac{\Delta P_f}{\Delta P_i} \right]_{(\text{Test-Measured})} \leq 1200 * \left(\frac{W_f}{W_i} \right)_{(\text{Test-Measured})}^2$$

Notes: i denotes initial (i.e unfouled condition),
“ f ” indicates fouled conditions, “1200” is the
analysis value and “W” is the flow rate into
the fuel assembly

STP Fuel Analysis

- Used staff-approved LOCA method (GOBLIN)
- Assumed constant decay heat at 5 minutes post-LOCA
- Model evaluates 'hot' bundle performance
- No credit for bypass or HPCF flow
- Debris accumulation is simulated by rapid reduction in inlet flow area

STP Analysis Method

- Calculated flow coefficient is determined assuming the void fraction is < 0.95 (representative of steam boiling transition in the GOBLIN model)
- Feedwater line break is the limiting case, since it results in the minimum reactor vessel water level

STP Analysis (*cont.*)

- Feedwater(FW) line break is assumed in one of the two FW lines connected to the FW sparger
- STP performed analyses assuming no high pressure injection from the top of the core and assuming substantial core inlet blockage
- Analysis assumes Low Pressure Flooder Pumps are running (2 trains)

Staff Review

- Staff audited the calculation which provides the bases for the acceptance criterion (which bounds both GE-7 and Optima-2 fuel)
- Since there are two high pressure injection paths, scenario with no high pressure injection is beyond DBA
- Calculations and criterion are based only on downcomer low pressure injection flow, which is conservative
- In the DCD LOCA analyses, at least one HPCF train is credited

Staff Audit Conclusions

- Calculation approach is acceptable because:
 - Optima2 and GE-7 fuel are sufficiently similar hydraulically
 - Decay heat load maintained constant at level prior to debris reaching fuel
 - Calculated constant(1200) conservatively relates the calculated to measured flow rates
 - 95% void fraction condition used as acceptance value
 - Substantial flow area reduction modeled
 - No credit for flow from the top from HPCF sparger
 - Calculation considers crud layer on fuel rods based on Westinghouse BWR fuel experience

Testing

- Tests will be performed 18 months prior to fuel loading
- STP provided the description of the test plan in FSAR Appendix 6C
 - Single partial height fuel assembly as in PWROG testing
 - Follow the PWROG test plan for debris preparation, addition of debris and monitoring pressure drop
 - Several tests at a range of flow rates
 - Sub-cooled water is used as in the PWROG test
- STP will submit detailed test protocol prior to testing

Downstream Fuel Effects Conclusion

- No core uncover
- Clean water sources for HPCF and RCIC
- Conservative assumptions in the analysis
- Test Description is consistent with other design center tests and is acceptable
- Test protocol and test results will be submitted to the staff

Long-Term Cooling for ABWR STP Units 3 and 4

ACRS Action Item #52

ABWR Long-Term Cooling

- Long-term core cooling is provided by RHR and HPCF pumps
- Long-term suppression pool temperature is maintained by operating RHR on suppression pool cooling mode
- Analysis showed that containment pressure can be maintained below its design value
- Analysis showed that adequate core cooling can be maintained by keeping the RPV level above the top of active fuel

ABWR Long-Term Cooling (*cont.*)

- ABWR STP Units 3 and 4 resolved all the relevant safety issues related to 10 CFR 50.46(b)(5) including:
 - ECCS strainer performance
 - In-vessel downstream effects
 - Gas accumulation in ECCS system piping

Strainer Performance

- STP 3 and 4 ECCS suction strainers designed according to RG 1.82 Rev. 3
 - Bounded by RJABWR strainer analysis and testing
- Primary containment 100% RMI
- Suppression pool
 - Stainless steel liner
 - Suppression pool cleanup system
- FSAR captures FME and cleanliness programs
- Restricted from containment: fiber, Ca/Sil, Al, or TSP

In-Vessel Effects

- STP demonstrated through analysis that 0.95 void fraction is maintained
- STP calculated peak cladding temperature is within criteria specified in 10 CFR 50.46
- There are diverse ECCS injection sources and injection paths to core
- Fuel tests will demonstrate that low impact on core flow due to debris blockage

Gas Accumulation

- GL 08-01, “Managing Gas Accumulation in Emergency Core Cooling, DHR and Containment Spray Systems,” January 11, 2008.
 - ABWR ECCS discharge line "keep fill" systems provided will maintain all pump discharge lines filled with water
 - ABWR Technical Specifications requirement for venting will increase ECCS pump reliability

Long-Term Cooling: Conclusion

- Adequate core cooling is maintained
- Containment pressure and temperature are maintained below containment design values
- STP meets 10 CFR 50.46(b)(5)

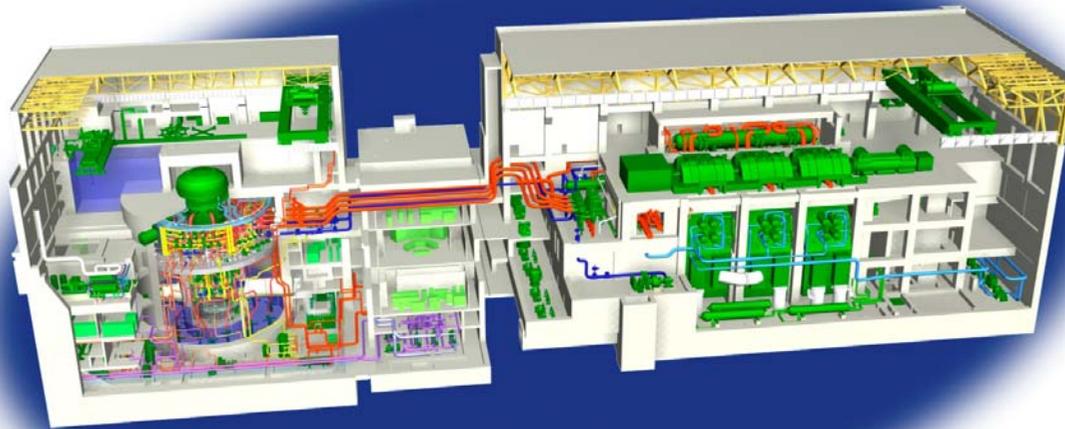
Summary of Chapter 6 ACRS Action Items

<p>Action Item #47a</p>	<p>Downstream Effects: future briefing on test and analysis (license condition) – COMPLETE</p>
<p>Action Item #47b</p>	<p>Downstream Effects: basis for assuming destroyed fiber (10% of 1 ft³ reaching fuel) – COMPLETE</p>
<p>Action Item #48</p>	<p>Provide three ERI reports used in staff review of containment analysis - COMPLETE</p>
<p>Action Item #52</p>	<p>Staff to brief ACRS on Long Term Cooling - COMPLETE</p>

South Texas Project Units 3 & 4

Presentation to ACRS Subcommittee

Chapter 6: Engineered Safety Features



Agenda

- Introduction
- Attendees
- Chapter 6 Overview
- Recent Topics
- ACRS Action Items
- ECCS Suction Strainers
- Downstream Fuel Effects
- Long Term Cooling
- Conclusion

Attendees

Scott Head	NINA Manager, Regulatory Affairs, STP 3&4
James Tomkins	NINA Licensing, STP 3&4
Tom Daley	NINA Engineering, STP 3&4
Caroline Schlaseman	MPR/TANE
Kenji Arai	Toshiba
Martin Van Haltern	Westinghouse
Nirmal Jain	Westinghouse
Tim Andreychek	Westinghouse
Mary Richmond	Bechtel

Introductory Remarks

- STP 3&4 design is inherently robust with regard to core cooling integrity
 - Large piping is above core
 - Multiple water supply sources
 - Multiple core cooling paths (direct flow, bypass flow, HPCF), each of which on its own provides adequate cooling water flow
 - Fiber and aluminum precluded from containment by design / programs and zinc minimized
 - Reasonable assurance that licensed fuel will meet downstream effects
 - License condition to test the specific fuel to be used in the first cycle 18 months prior to fuel load
 - Conservative fuel test acceptance criteria

Chapter 6 Overview

- Four Chapter 6 based departures
- Significant changes due to containment re-analysis (6.2) and revised ECCS suction strainers (6C)
 - Containment Analysis was discussed in detail at the previous meeting
 - ECCS Suction Strainers, including chemical and downstream effects, will be discussed in detail as part of this presentation
- All COL Information Items completed
- No DAC in Chapter 6
- All Open Items Closed

Acronyms

ADS	Atmospheric Depressurization System
CST	Condensate Storage Tank
DW	Drywell
FME	Foreign Material Exclusion
FW	Feedwater
HPCF	High Pressure Core Flooder
LPFL	Low Pressure Core Flooder (RHR)
LTC	Long Term Cooling
MSIV	Main Steam Isolation Valve
NPSH	Net Positive Suction Head
PCT	Peak Clad Temperature
R/B	Reactor Building
RCIC	Reactor Core Isolation Cooling

Acronyms *(Continued)*

RCW	Reactor Building Cooling Water
RHR	Residual Heat Removal
RJ-ABWR	Reference Japanese ABWR
RMI	Reflective Metal Insulation
RPV	Reactor Pressure Vessel
RSW	Reactor Service Water
SDC	Shutdown Cooling
S/P	Suppression Pool
SR	Surveillance Requirement
SRV	Safety Relief Valve
TS	Technical Specifications
UHS	Ultimate Heat Sink
VB	Vacuum Breaker
ZOI	Zone of Influence

Recent Topics

- Confirmation of FW design used in containment analysis
 - RAI 06.02.01.01.C-14 confirmed that containment analysis will be checked against final feedwater design as part of ITAAC
- Vacuum Breaker shield design
 - RAI 06.02.01.01.C-17 provided preliminary design details
 - This will be covered as part of ACRS Action Items

Recent Topics *(continued)*

- Differences between STP and NRC Staff Toxic Gas Analysis
 - RAI 06.04.-2 reconciled differences between the analyses
- Minor administrative corrections to COLA
 - RAIs 06.02.01.01.C-15, 16, and 18

ACRS Action Items

- Action Item # 46
 - *Provide assumptions used for boron concentration in chemical effects evaluation*

Boron Concentration

- The acceptable concentration of Sodium Pentaborate Solution in the SLC system tank, as a function of temperature, is shown in the STP 3&4 COLA Tech Spec Figure 3.1.7-1
 - The minimum acceptable concentration (by weight) in the SLC tank is 13.4% sodium pentaborate; the maximum concentration is 23.2%
- At the time this question was asked, STP 3&4 was using solubility data from ANL Report “Aluminum Solubility in Boron Containing Solutions as a Function of pH and Temperature,” to determine the quantity of latent aluminum that would remain in solution; now, no credit is taken for solubility of any aluminum corrosion products

ACRS Action Items *(continued)*

■ Action Item # 47

- *Future briefing on downstream test and analysis*
- *10% vs. 100% bypass of strainer for 1 ft³ of latent fiber*
- To be discussed later in presentation

ACRS Action Items *(continued)*

- Action Item # 49
 - *Future briefing on vacuum breaker shield*

Vacuum Breaker Shield Design

- Designed to protect Wetwell-to-Drywell Vacuum Breakers from pool swell impact
- Mounted just below vacuum breakers
 - Welded to RPV Pedestal Wall
- Each of 8 vacuum breakers has its own shield
- V-shape of shield directs upward pool swell away from vacuum breaker

Vacuum Breaker Shield Design

(continued)

- Load from “fallback” of water after pool swell considered in design
 - Pool swell height less than 5 ft. above vacuum breaker
 - Water slug not solid because it is already broken up by deflector plate
 - Strictly a water free fall
- Vacuum breaker operation required much later in accident sequence after pool swell and fallback

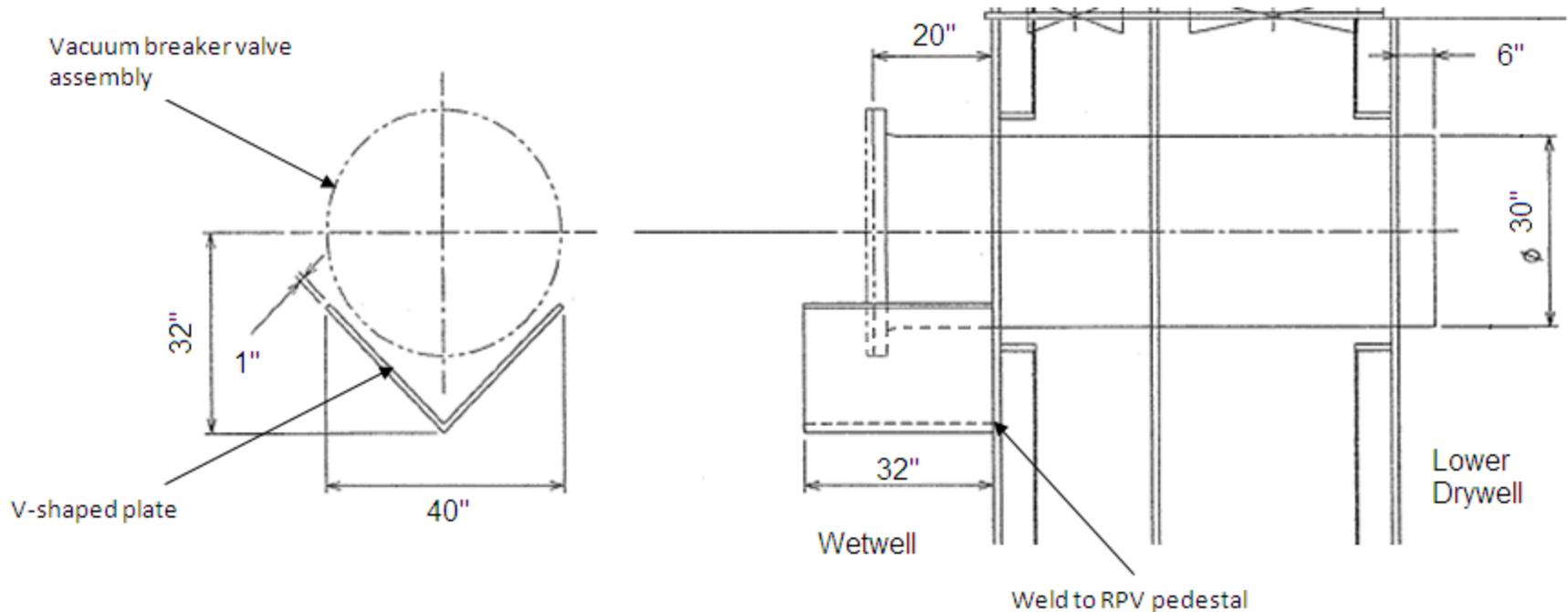
Vacuum Breaker Shield Design

(continued)

- Vacuum breakers designed to operate in water rich environment such as after operation of wetwell containment sprays
- Design information
 - Seismic Category I
 - Not directly attached to the vacuum breaker
 - Made of coated carbon steel
 - Typical dimensions as shown on next figure (actual dimensions may be modified as design is finalized)

Vacuum Breaker Shield Design

(continued)



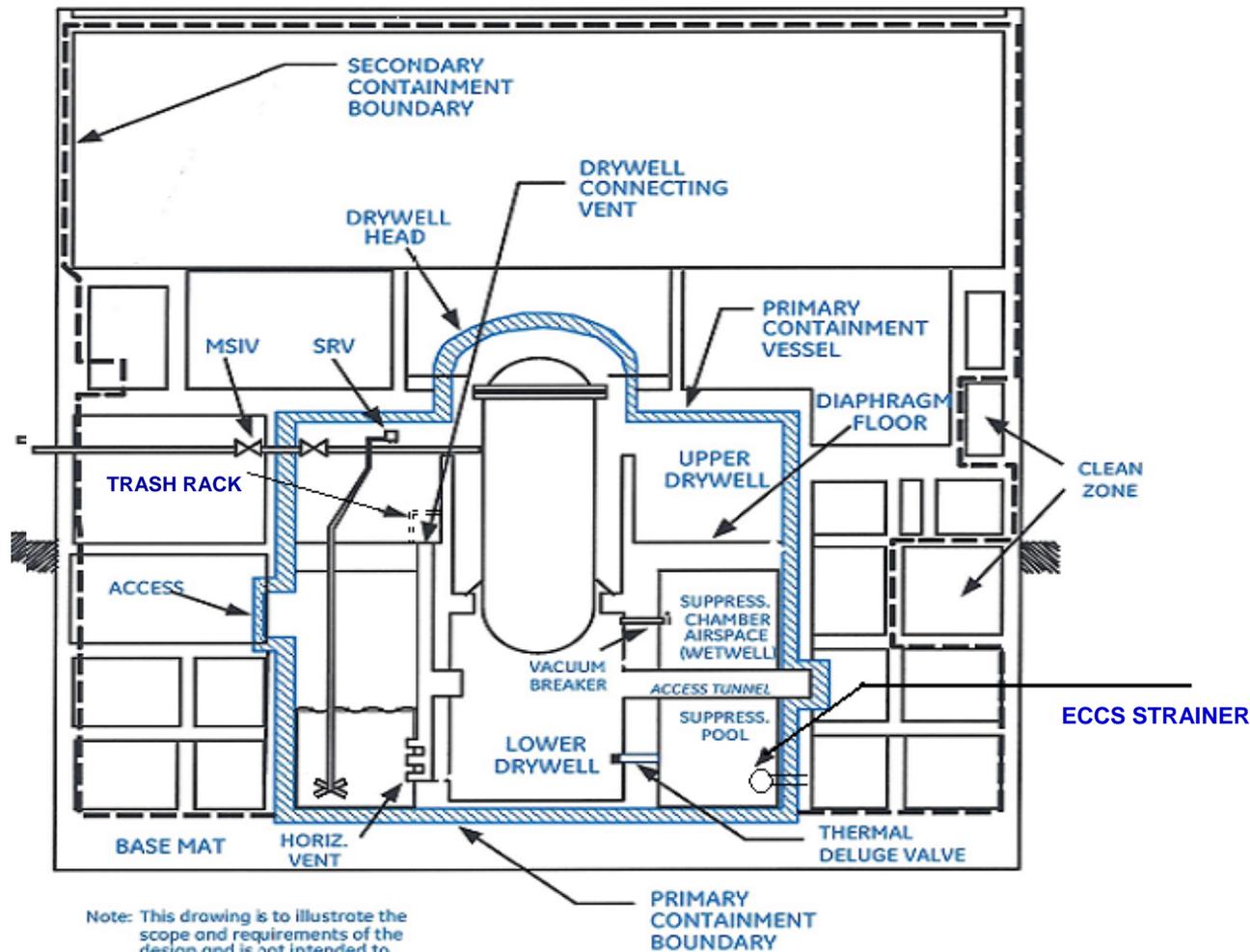
ECSS Suction Strainers

- Background
- Strainer Sizing
- Chemical Effects
- Summary

Background

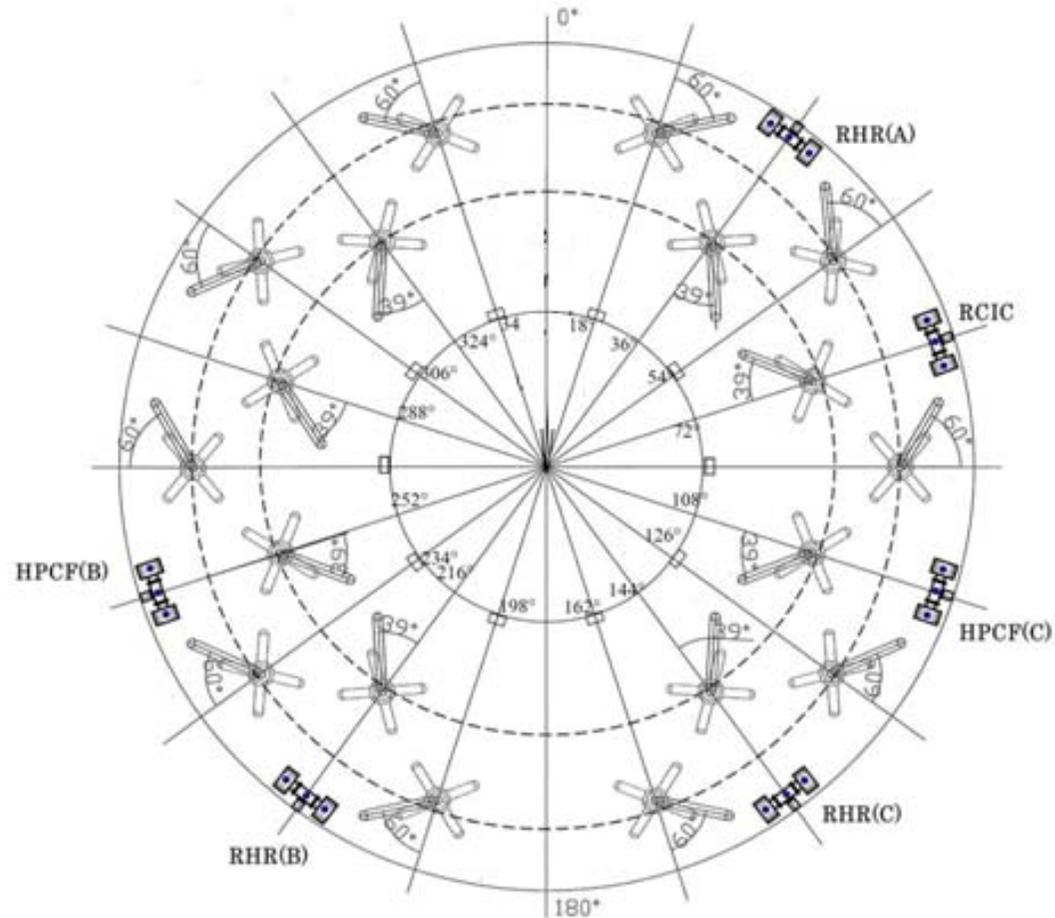
- June 24, 2010 ACRS meeting presentation described how STP 3&4 ECCS suction strainers:
 - Are upgraded from DCD strainers to achieve regulatory positions of RG 1.82, Rev. 3
 - Use Reference Japanese (RJ-ABWR) strainer designs/sizes for STP 3&4
- RG 1.82, Rev. 3 regulatory positions are met primarily by design, which minimizes materials known to challenge ECCS strainers and downstream components

Background *(continued)*



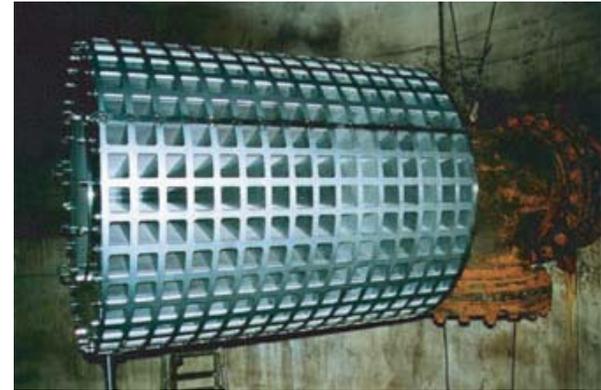
Background *(continued)*

Top View of
 Suppression Pool
 Showing X-
 Quenchers and
 Suction Strainers



Background *(continued)*

- Control Components, Inc. (CCI) (Winterthur, Switzerland) “cassette-type” strainers
 - Full-scale test in EPRI Charlotte facility
 - Length ~ 4 ft.
 - Diameter between 2.5 and 3 ft.
 - View into cassette filter pocket



Background *(continued)*

- Large filter surface area in compact volume
- Convoluted suction surface disrupts formation of debris “thin bed” and protects NPSH margin
 - “Thin bed” effects result in greater head loss than would be intuitively expected
- Maximum hole size 0.083 inches (2.1 mm) – smaller than DCD value of 0.095 inches (2.4 mm)

Background *(continued)*

- Several US PWRs using CCI cassette-type strainer to resolve GSI-191
 - ANO
 - Byron & Braidwood
 - Calvert Cliffs
 - D.C. Cook
 - Oconee
 - Palo Verde
 - Salem

Strainer Sizing

- The RJ-ABWR replaced original RHR and HPCF strainers with CCI cassette-type strainers in 2005
- RJ-ABWR strainers sized in accordance with BWROG Utility Resolution Guidance (URG)
- Documented in 2 proprietary reports (docketed)
 - Action Item # 50

Strainer Sizing *(continued)*

- RJ-ABWR debris loading included fibrous and calcium silicate insulation (both are prohibited at STP 3&4) so conservatively sized for STP 3&4
- One non-conservatism (use of design flow by RJ-ABWR vs. runout flow per DCD) evaluated and less than effect of debris loading difference

Strainer Sizing *(continued)*

Latent Fiber

- Latent fiber quantity of 1 ft³ is supported by containment cleanliness experience at TEPCO
 - Small quantities of materials, bits of rope
 - Much less than 1 ft³ total quantity
- None of the types of fibrous latent materials postulated seem capable of passing through strainer openings (maximum 0.083 in.)
- For downstream fuel test, conservatively assume 1 ft³ latent fiber is destroyed fibrous insulation small enough to pass through strainers, i.e., use 1 ft³ in test basis

Chemical Effects *(continued)*

Latent Aluminum

- Latent aluminum quantity of 4.5 ft² is based on calculation of largest amount of aluminum that would corrode, but not come out of solution
 - WCAP-16530-NP-A methodology
 - pH range 5.3-8.9 (from DCD)
 - Post-LOCA temperature profile
- Within ability of FME and containment cleanliness programs to detect 4.5 ft² aluminum

Chemical Effects *(continued)*

Latent Aluminum

- Conservatively assume that corrosion products from 4.5 ft² latent aluminum come out of solution
- Two forms of corrosion products predicted:
 - Aluminum oxy-hydroxide
 - Sodium aluminum silicate
 - Due to assumed exposure to concrete under destroyed qualified coatings within ZOI
- Use aluminum oxy-hydroxide (non-particulate) as surrogate for sodium aluminum silicate in planned downstream fuel test

Chemical Effects *(continued)*

Zinc

- Use WCAP-16530-NP-A methodology to corrode postulated 47 lb_m zinc from destroyed qualified coatings
- Use aluminum oxy-hydroxide as surrogate for calculated 58.6 lb_m zinc oxide in planned testing for downstream effects on fuel

Chemical Effects *(continued)*

Impact on Strainers

- Total corrosion products (58.7 lb_m) and fiber quantity (1 ft³) are very small relative to ECCS strainer sizes
- Separate strainer head loss testing not needed

Summary of Debris Assumed in Suppression Pool

- Epoxy Coatings = 38 lb_m
- Sludge = 195 lb_m
- Dust/Dirt = 150 lb_m
- Rust Flakes = 50 lb_m
- Stainless Steel Shards (RMI) = 21,528 ft²
- Latent Fiber (fines) = 1 ft³
- Aluminum Precipitate = 0.11 lb_m
- Zinc Precipitate = 58.6 lb_m

Suction Strainers Summary

- Strainers conservatively sized based on RJ-ABWR
- Chemical effects are minimal but will be included in downstream fuel test

Downstream Fuel Effects

- This presentation should be conducted in a closed session due to the potential for proprietary information to be discussed

Downstream Fuel Effects

- Downstream Test License Condition
- Downstream Effects Test Plan
- Debris Assumptions
- Analysis Basis
- Test Acceptance Criteria
- Test Facility
- Defense in Depth Analysis

Downstream Test License Condition

- Perform a test to verify that, under conservative debris load conditions, the fuel assembly is adequately cooled
- Based on fuel to be used in initial fuel cycle
- Test to be performed and results provided to NRC at least 18 months prior to fuel load
- Test plan to be submitted 6 months prior to test
- Test Acceptance Criteria based on analysis
- Test done in accordance with description in Appendix 6C

Downstream Effects Test Plan

Downstream Effects on fuel will be determined through testing prior to initial fuel load

- Single fuel assembly description
 - Full-scale cross-section
 - Shortened assembly length
 - Unheated, ambient temperature
- Protocol for introduction of debris (per NRC guidelines)
 - Particulates added first to avoid coagulation (easier to plug interstices in fiber mat)
 - Fiber added
 - Chemical debris added last
- Range of flow rates tested (~ 16 to 80 gpm)

Test Assumptions *(continued)*

- All debris assumed to pass through the strainer except large shards of RMI
- No Settlement / Deposition of debris in Suppression Pool, ECCS or RPV
- No attempt to predict impact on fuel hydraulic losses
 - Demonstrate by test
 - Conservative acceptance criteria and test conditions

Debris Assumptions

Debris	Assumed past Strainer	Debris per assembly	Debris for Test
Epoxy Coatings	38 lb _m	0.04 lb _m	0.07 lb _m
Sludge	195 lb _m	0.22 lb _m	0.38 lb _m
Dust / Dirt	150 lb _m	0.17 lb _m	0.29 lb _m
Rust Flakes	50 lb _m	0.06 lb _m	0.1 lb _m
RMI Shards	926 ft ² (75.8 lb _m)	1.1ft ² (0.087 lb _m)	1.8 ft ² (0.15 lb _m)
Latent Fiber	1 ft ³	1.98 in ³	3.37 in ³
Aluminum Precipitate	0.11 lb _m	0.00013 lb _m	0.00021 lb _m
Zinc Precipitate	58.6 lb _m	0.07 lb _m	0.11 lb _m

Analysis Basis

- Purpose of analysis is to determine flow required to cool hot assembly post-LOCA and then develop a downstream test acceptance criteria
- Analysis performed using LOCA Computer Code - GOBLIN

Analysis Basis *(continued)*

- Analysis based on FW Line Break
- Assumptions to develop conservative test criteria
 - Decay heat held constant at 5 minute value
 - Coolant flow only modeled from lower plenum
 - Hydraulic loss imposed at fuel inlet
 - No credit for bypass or HPCF
 - Debris accumulation assumed over 60 seconds
 - Actual accumulation expected over several hours
 - Accumulation imposed after blowdown and refill are complete at 850 seconds

Analysis Basis *(continued)*

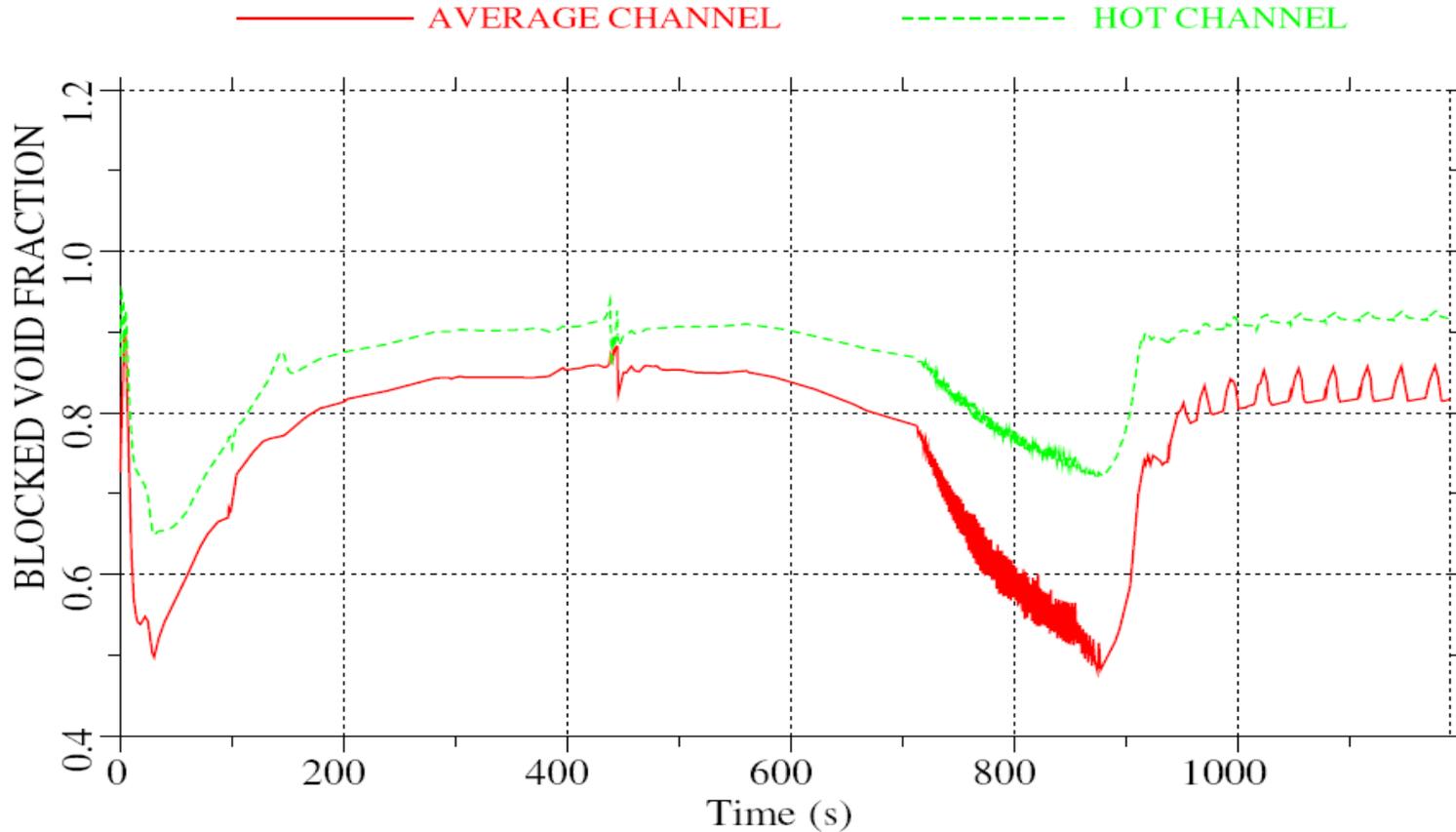
- Significant accumulation of debris at core outlet not expected
 - HPCF initially aligned to CST
 - Upper assembly region more open
 - Flow is predominantly up through the core
- Conservatively imposed loss at fuel inlet with no credit for HPCF

Analysis Basis *(continued)*

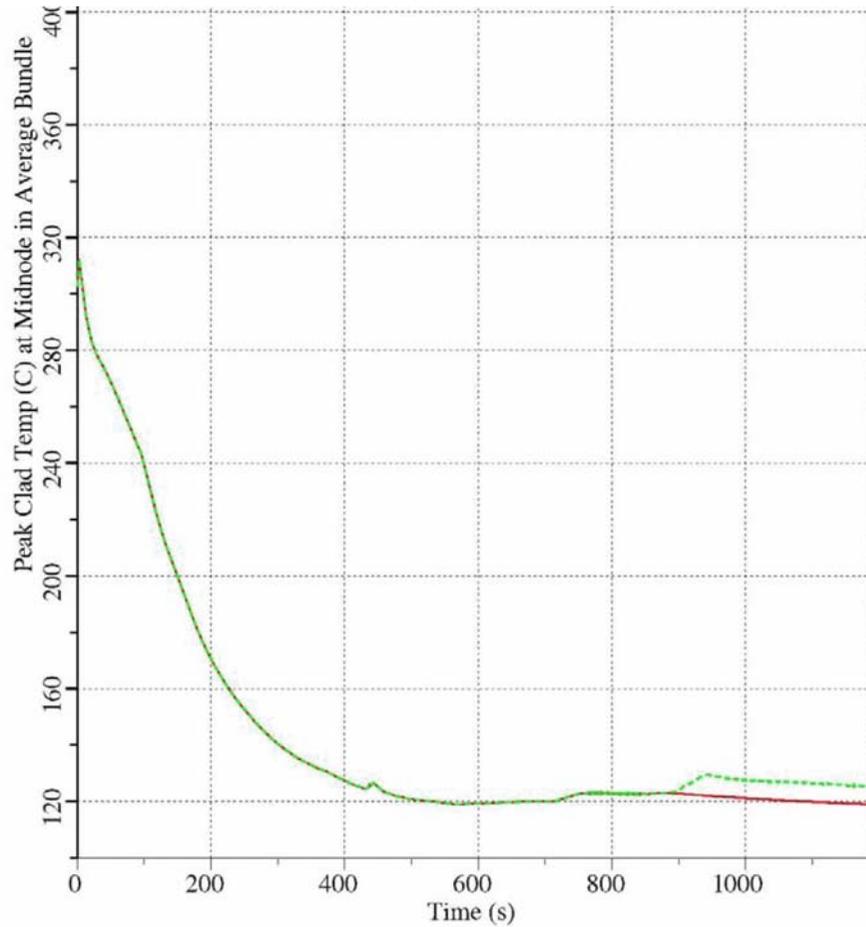
Acceptance Criteria

- Imposed blockage results in hot assembly (and core) void fraction at or below 0.95
- Core remains cooled by two-phase flow

Analysis Basis *(continued)*



Analysis Basis *(continued)*



Test Acceptance Criterion

- Increased hydraulic resistance from analysis applied to test configuration
- Acceptance criterion based on bundle pressure drop due to hydraulic losses
- Captures effect of debris in grids as well as tie plate, debris filter
- Bounds the differences in fuel designs
 - Required flow based upon energy balance
 - Fuel designs are required to be hydraulically similar
- Test acceptance criteria
 - Analysis limit < 4800 times increase in k-factor
 - Test acceptance criteria < 1200 time increase in k-factor

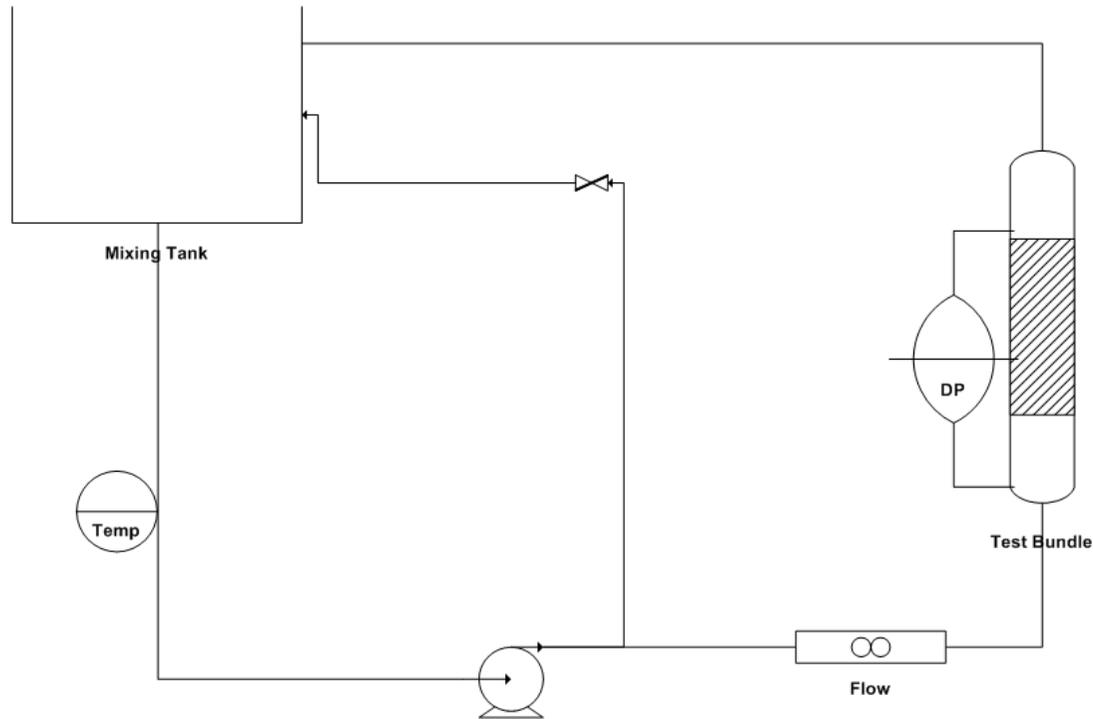
Test Acceptance Criterion *(continued)*

$$\left[\frac{\Delta P_f}{\Delta P_i} \right]_{(\text{Test-Measured})} = \left[\frac{\Delta P_f}{\Delta P_i} \right]_{(\text{Aly})} * \left(\frac{W_i}{W_f} \right)_{(\text{Aly})}^2 * \left(\frac{W_f}{W_i} \right)_{(\text{Test-Measured})}^2$$

$$\left[\frac{\Delta P_f}{\Delta P_i} \right]_{(\text{Test-Measured})} \leq 1200 * \left(\frac{W_f}{W_i} \right)_{(\text{Test-Measured})}^2$$

Aly -- Analysis I -- initial f -- final

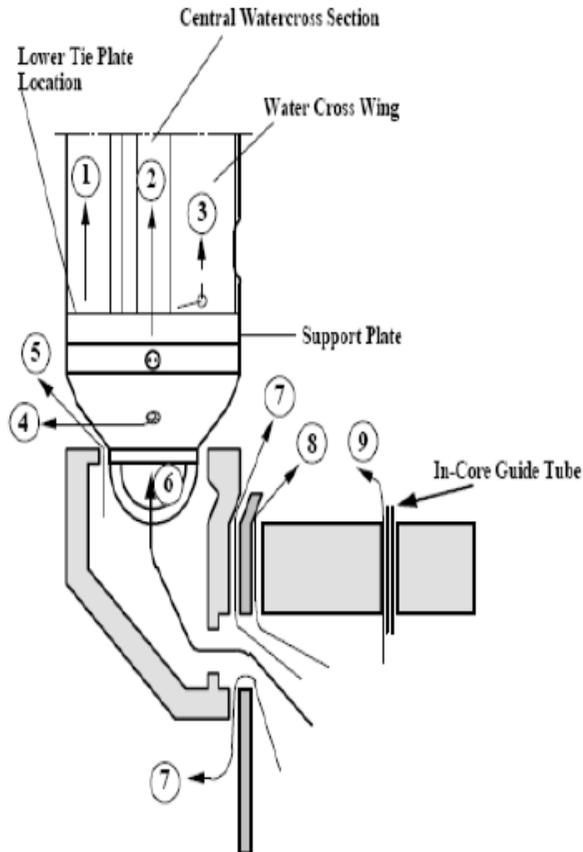
Downstream Effects Test Facility



Defense in Depth Analysis

- Additional analyses performed to examine core cooling with 100 % blockage of fuel inlet
 - HPCF
 - Flow through engineered bypass paths
- Additional analyses demonstrate core cooling is sustained by either of these design features

Defense in Depth Analysis *(continued)*



- ① Active coolant flow
- ② Flow through central canal
- ③ Flow through water cross wings (separate inlets)
- ④ Bottom nozzle bypass holes
- ⑤ Leakage between bottom nozzle and fuel support piece
- ⑥ Bottom nozzle inlet flow
- ⑦ Leakage between control rod guide tube and fuel support piece
- ⑧ Leakage between control rod guide tube and core support plate
- ⑨ Leakage between in-core instrumentation guide tubes and core support plate

Evaluation of Deposition on Clad

- Deposition on Clad
 - Assumed all debris except RMI forms layer on fuel
 - PCT occurs very early from boiling transition
 - Increase in clad temperature $< 30^{\circ}\text{C}$ (bounds time when debris would begin to reach core)
 - Deposition will not significantly affect LTC fuel temperature

Downstream Fuel Effects Conclusions

- LOCA debris impact on fuel cooling assessed
 - Fuel tests will demonstrate impact on fuel blockage
 - Conservative Test Acceptance Criteria developed
 - Supplemental cooling from HPCF or engineered bypass paths can each provide sufficient cooling in the event of complete blockage of assembly inlet
 - Deposition on fuel does not cause significant clad heat up

Long Term Cooling

- The remaining portion of this presentation can be conducted in open session.

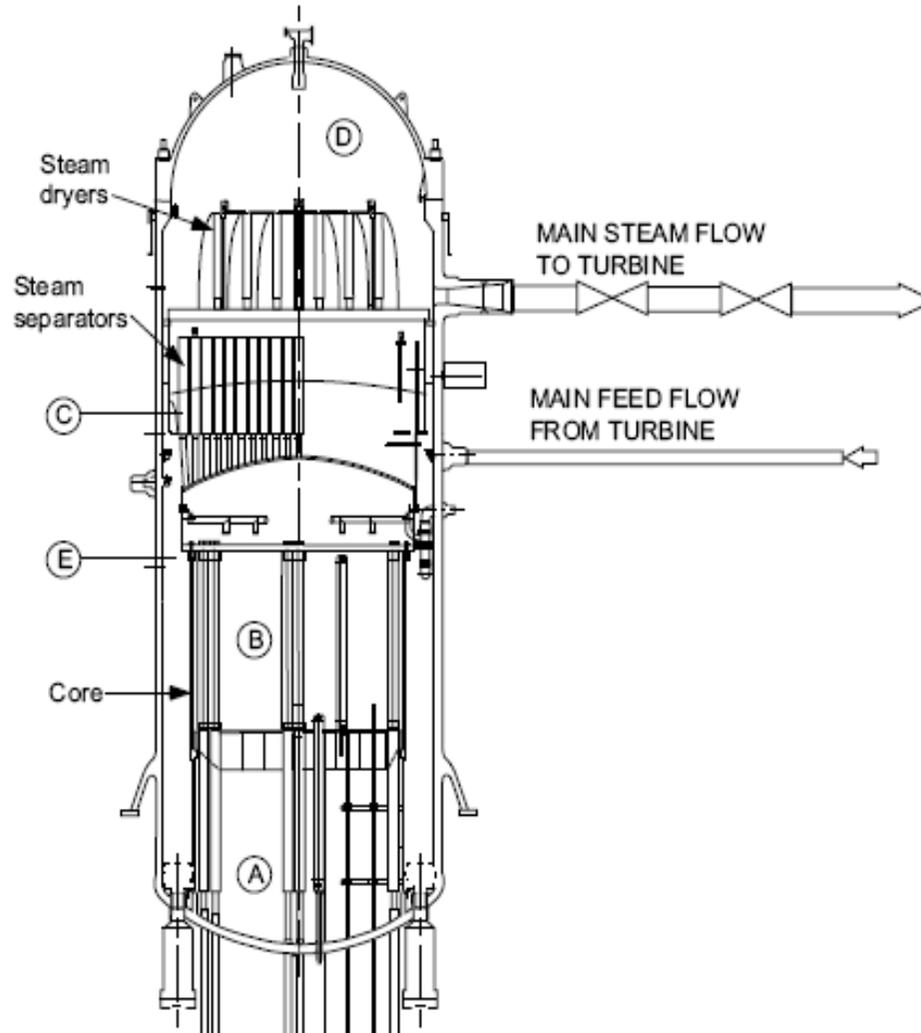
STP 3&4 LTC Acceptance Criteria

- Long Term Core Cooling is assured by maintaining the core flooded
- Core decay heat is transferred to the ultimate heat sink
- UHS maintains RSW temperature $< 35^{\circ}\text{C}$ (95°F) with no makeup for 30 days

Background

- In ABWR Certified Design, large pipes connect to the RPV above the core.
- PCT occurs early due to boiling transition
- Core remains cooled by two-phase or sub-cooled water
- Clad temperature during long term cooldown remains well below initial PCT

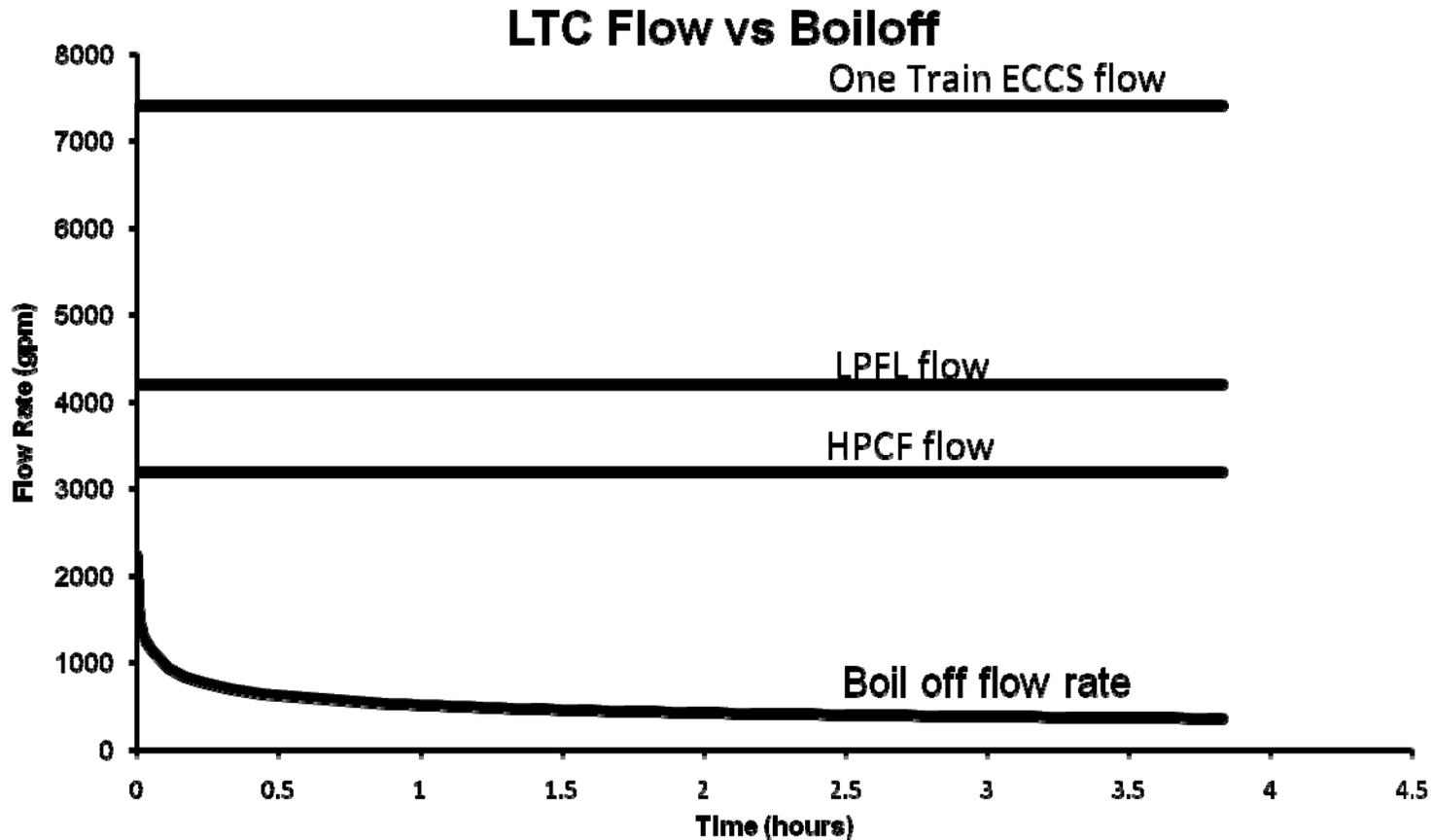
Reactor Pressure Vessel



Background

- For LOCAs, a continued ECCS injection maintains the core flooded in the long term
 - Minimum contingent of ECCS injections with a single failure
 - 1 HPCF inside the shroud, from above the core (800 to 3200 gpm)
 - Except for HPCF line break
 - 2 LPFL outside the shroud, from below the core (4200 gpm each)
 - One LPFL may be aligned for Drywell / Wetwell spray

LTC ECCS Capability



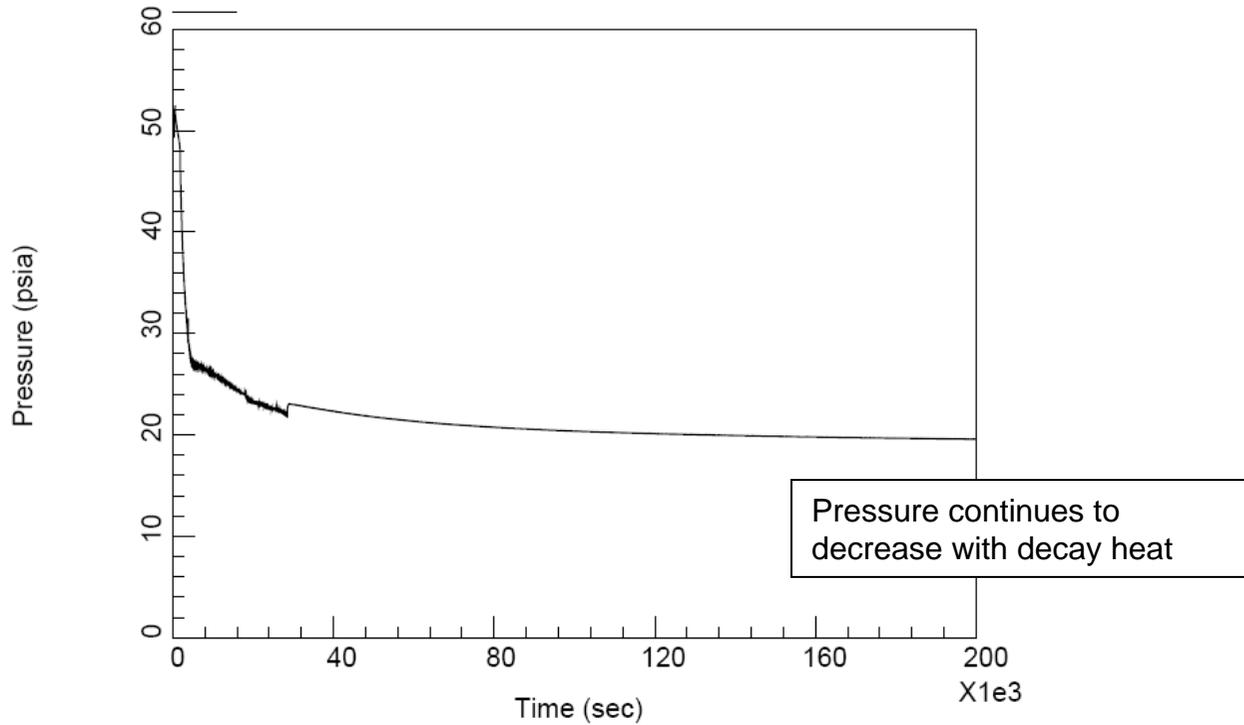
LTC Heat Removal

- For smaller breaks, RHR will be initiated for Shutdown Cooling (SDC), to allow cooldown to cold shutdown
 - Inventory make up from S/P as needed
- All other breaks, Recirculation from the S/P with Heat Removal through 2 RHR heat exchangers to RCW and RSW to the UHS
- Decay heat is discharged to the S/P. The S/P cooling is automatically initiated.
 - Containment Analysis results – assume 30 min delay in S/P cooling initiation , S/P temperature below 100°C
- Pump NPSH – no credit for containment accident over-pressure, based on 100°C (212 °F), with 100% specified debris loading assumed in the strainer head loss calculation

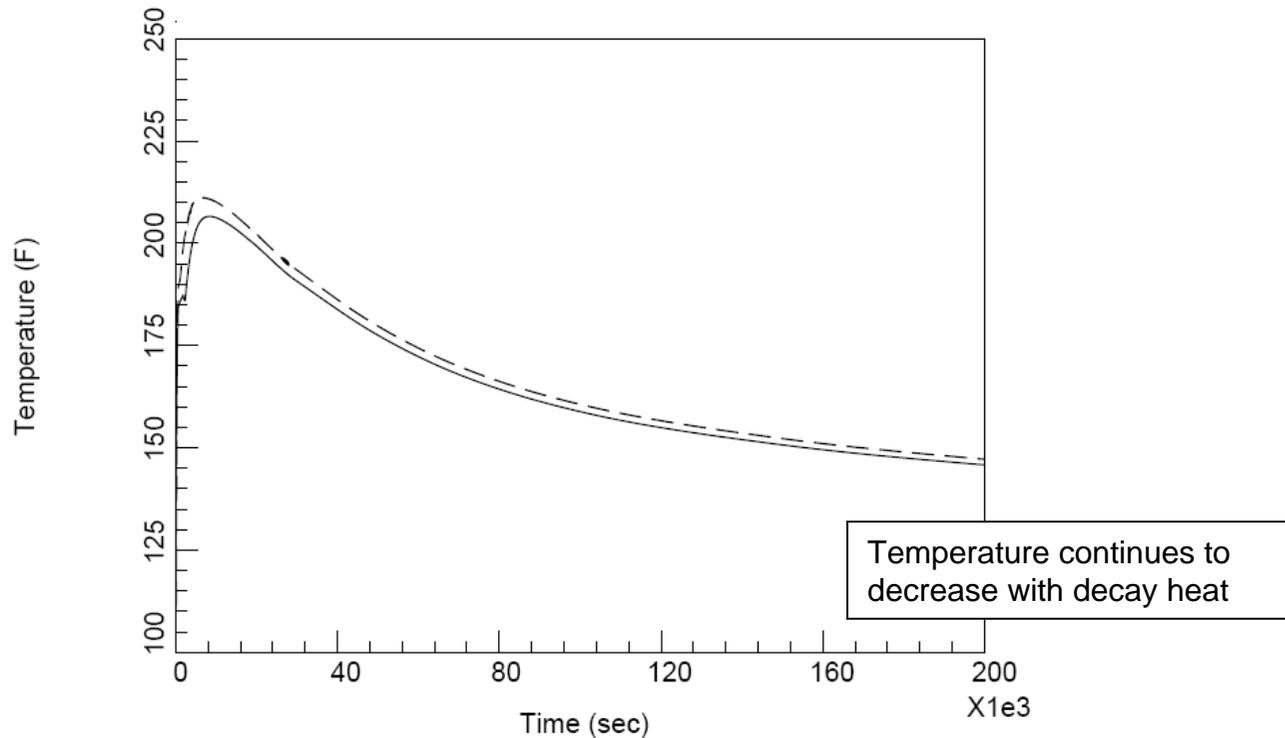
LTC Heat Removal

- R/B Service Water (RSW) supplied by a Dedicated Basin
 - Basin is kept cooled by the cooling towers,
 - Ultimate heat sink is the atmosphere and the basin
 - **Meets Standard Review Plan Requirement for 30 day Capability**

Long Term Drywell Pressure



Long Term Suppression Pool Temperature



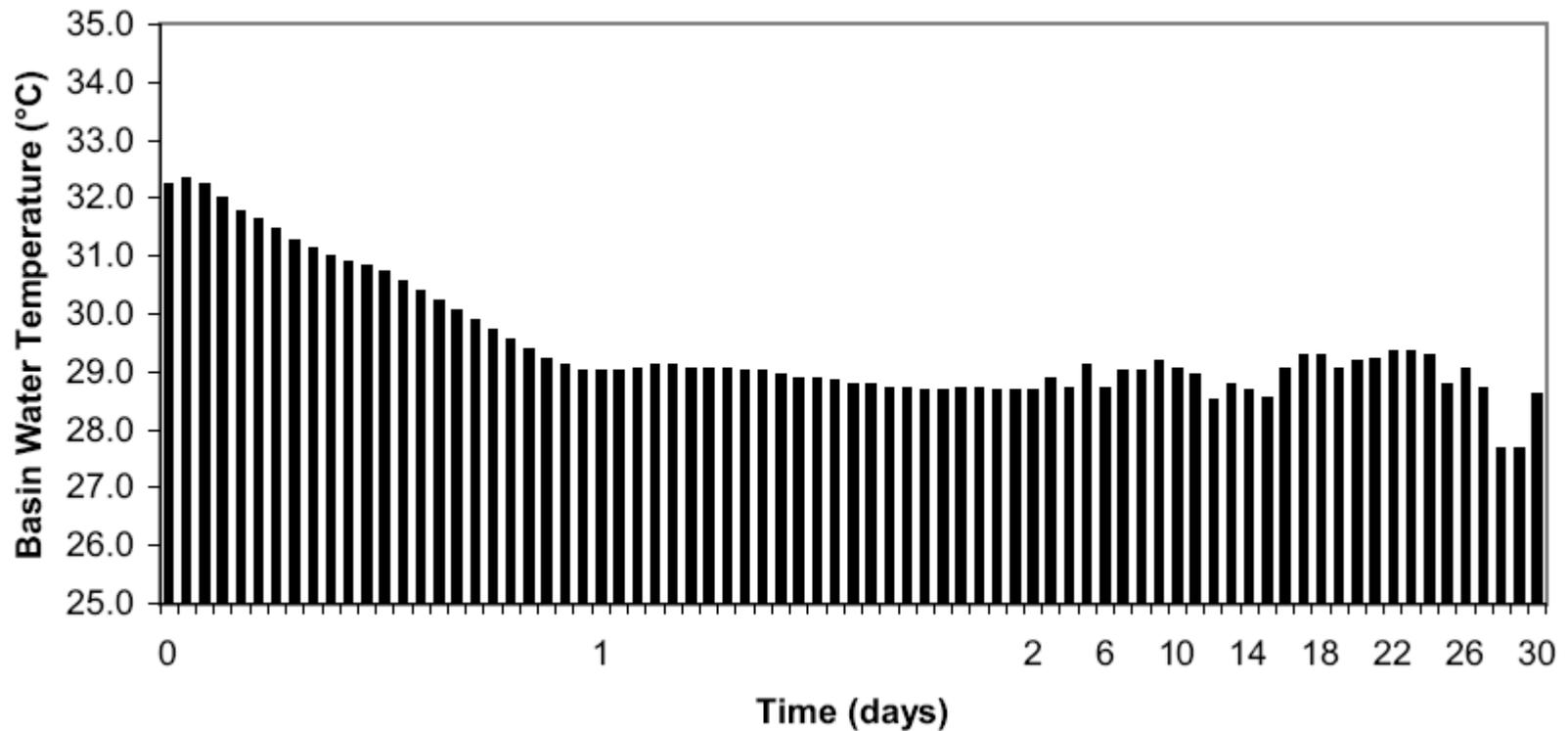
Long Term Cooling

- DW pressure and S/P temperature continue to decrease with decay heat
- RHR transfers decay heat to UHS
- UHS design maintains RSW Temperature $< 35^{\circ}\text{C}$ with no makeup for at least 30 days.

UHS Performance

- Based upon 4400 MWt Reactor Power (112%)
- Max 1 day Basin Temperature 33.1 °C (91.6 ° F)
- Basin Low Level accommodates 30-day losses due to
 - Forced Evaporation
 - Natural Evaporation
 - Seepage
 - Drift from cooling towers
 - Passive Failure
- Plot of 30-day temperature for maximum evaporation

UHS Basin Temperature



UHS Basin Level

- UHS Basin has adequate water supply to accommodate 30 day LTC
- Basin initial water mass is 60,950,000 kg
- At end of thirty days with no make-up, basin mass is 2,898,000 kg

Long Term Cooling

ABWR meets requirements for core cooling, containment integrity, and ECCS NPSH with no credit for containment accident over-pressure

Potential Challenges to Long Term Cooling

- Debris Impacts on Strainer NPSH
- Downstream Effects on Fuel
- ECCS Gas Accumulation

ECSS Gas Accumulation

- STP 3&4 Design Features
 - RHR, HPCF, & RCIC piping design minimizes potential Gas Accumulation locations & intrusion mechanisms
 - High point vents provided for Fill & Vent
 - Suction piping below minimum level of water sources
 - Debris Strainers designed to be continuously submerged
 - Keep-Fill equipment precludes formation of voids in discharge piping
- Controls exist to translate design features into detailed Design Requirements, e.g., Piping Specifications, P&IDs

ECCS Gas Accumulation

- Operational Surveillance & Monitoring
 - Technical Specifications (TS) Surveillance Requirements (SR) for ECCS Operating & Shutdown (SR 3.5.1.1 and 3.5.2.3) verify piping is filled on 31-day frequency
 - Industry (Owner's Group) is comprehensively addressing gas accumulation in response to Generic Letter 2008-1
 - NEI 09-10 will guide program implementation
 - Procedures
 - Training

Overall Conclusions

- Multiple cooling water sources available
- Large piping is above core; core remains covered
- PCT early in transient is well below limit; core temperature continues to decrease throughout event duration
- Design minimizes debris and chemical effects
- Strainers meet RG 1.82 Rev. 3 NPSH guidance for the conservatively assumed debris quantities
- Analyses performed for assumed latent fiber and debris and chemical effects demonstrate adequate core cooling is maintained
 - Will be confirmed by fuel testing
- Supplemental cooling from HPCF or design bypass paths can each provide cooling in the event of complete blockage of assembly inlet
- ECCS Gas Accumulation mitigated by ABWR design and programs in place to monitor for continued compliance
- STP 3&4 ABWR design meets the requirements for LTC

Chapter 6

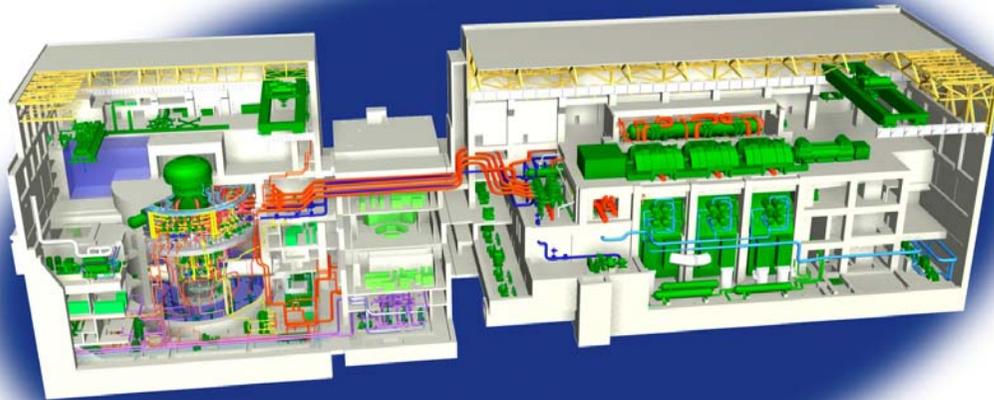
Conclusion



South Texas Project Units 3 & 4

Presentation to ACRS ABWR Subcommittee

Chapter 4 Reactor



Agenda

- Introduction
- Recent Topics
- ACRS Action Items
- Conclusions

Attendees

Scott Head	NINA Manager, Regulatory Affairs, STP 3&4
James Tomkins	NINA Licensing, STP 3&4
John Price	NINA Licensing, STP 3&4
Tom Daley	NINA Engineering, STP 3&4
Nirmal Jain	Westinghouse

Recent Topics

- **Chapter 4** was discussed at ACRS ABWR Subcommittee on March 2, 2010

- Inconsistency between DCD and COLA figures
 - Resolved with responses to RAI 04.03-1 and 04.03-2
 - Corrected by Admin change in COLA Revision 4

- Provide verifiable acceptance criteria for downstream fuel test
 - Resolved with response to RAI 04.04-4
 - To be corrected in COLA Revision 6

- RPV purge flow transcription error
 - To be corrected in COLA Revision 6

Action Items from March 2, 2010 ACRS Meeting

- Fuel Amendment Topical Reports
- Part 21 Stability for ABWR DCD
- Part 21 Process for STP 3 & 4
- All of these items are resolved

Chapter 4

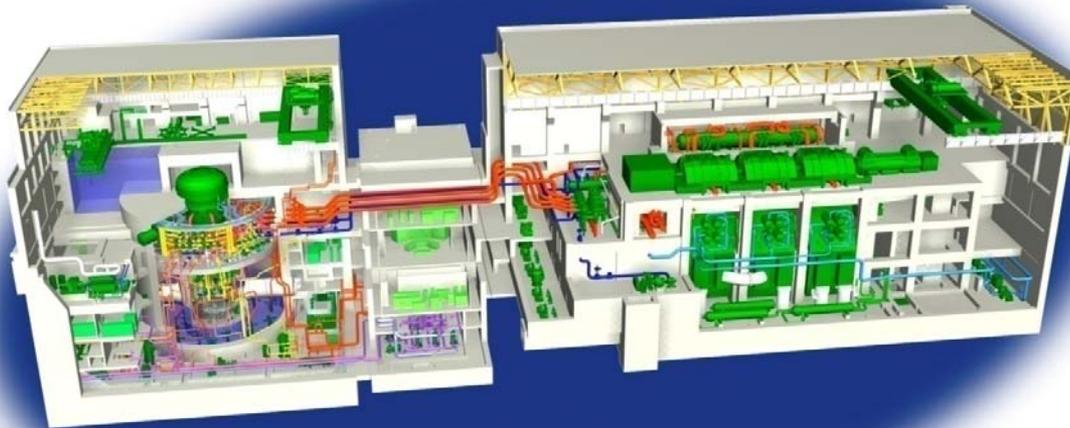
Questions and Comments



South Texas Project Units 3 & 4

Presentation to ACRS ABWR Subcommittee

Chapter 5 Reactor Coolant System and Connected Systems



Agenda

- Chapter 5 Contents
 - Departures and COL Items

- Chapter 5 Summary

Attendees

Scott Head	NINA Manager, Regulatory Affairs, STP 3 & 4
Tom Daley	NINA Engineering, STP 3 & 4
Coley Chappell	NINA Licensing, STP 3 & 4

Chapter 5 Contents

Chapter 5 was discussed at ACRS ABWR Subcommittee on March 18, 2010.

- Tier 1 Departure (RCIC Turbine/Pump)
- Tier 2 Departures
- COL License Information Items

Chapter 5 Summary

- No SER Open Items
- All COL License Information Items have been addressed
- The Pressure Temperature Limits Report was submitted and has been approved by the NRC
- All responses to Requests for Additional Information have been submitted
- All ACRS Action Items have been resolved

Chapter 5 Reactor Coolant System and Connected Systems

Questions and Comments





Presentation to the ACRS Full Committee

South Texas Project Units 3 and 4 COL Application Review

**Safety Evaluation Review with No Open
Items**

Chapters 4 and 5

March 8, 2011

Summary of Staff Review

Chapter 5: Rx Coolant Systems and Connected Systems

- P-T Limits
- Compliance with 10 CFR 50.55a (5.2.1.1)
- Applicable Code Cases (5.2.1.2)
- RCIC Turbine Design Change

Pressure-Temperature Limits (5.3.2)

- ABWR DCD COL Item 5.6
 - COL applicant will submit plant-specific P-T limits curves
- STP Response
 - Plant specific P/T limits will be submitted prior to receipt of fuels on site (COM 5.3-3)
 - Submitted a generic pressure-temperature limits report (PTLR)
 - Review and approval of PTLR tracked as OPEN ITEM 05.03.02-1
- Staff Conclusion
 - PTLR Approved (ML1026606586)
 - Open Item 05.03.02-1 is closed
 - Resolution of COL Item acceptable

Compliance with 10 CFR 50.55a (5.2.1.1)

- STP FSAR Section 5.2.1.1 incorporates by reference ABWR DCD Section 5.2.1.1 for use of ASME Code consistent with 10 CFR 50.55a
- In response to RAI Item 5.2.1.1-1, Revision 4 to STP FSAR Table 1.8-21a includes ASME OM Code (2004 Edition) for IST program description
- Confirmatory Item 5.2.1.1-1 is resolved
- STP FSAR Section 5.2.1.1 is acceptable

Applicable Code Cases (5.2.1.2)

- STP FSAR Section 5.2.1.2 incorporates by reference ABWR DCD Section 5.2.1.2 for use of ASME Code cases on reactor coolant pressure boundary (RCPB)
- STD DEP 1.8-1 addresses changes in STP FSAR Tables 5.2-1 and 5.2-1a for RCPB code cases
- STP FSAR Table 5.2-1 specifies ASME BPV Code Cases accepted in RG 1.84 (Section III) and RG 1.147 (Section XI)
- In response to RAI 5.2.1.2-5, Revision 4 to STP FSAR Table 5.2-1 deleted superseded Code Cases
- Confirmatory Item 5.2.1.2-5 is resolved

Applicable Code Cases (5.2.1.2)

- Open Item 5.2.1.2-1 on Inservice Inspection (ISI) Program is closed based on NRC review of Inservice Inspection program in STP FSAR Sections 5.2.4 and 6.6.9.1
- Open Item 5.2.1.2-2 on Inservice Testing (IST) Program is closed based on ongoing NRC review of IST program in STP FSAR Section 3.9.6
- STP FSAR Section 5.2.1.2 is acceptable

Reactor Core Isolation Cooling System (5.4.6)

- STD DEP T1 2.4-3, “RCIC Turbine/Pump,” addresses new RCIC turbine-pump design
- Proprietary Toshiba Technical Report UTLR-0004-P, “Application of Turbine Water Lubricated (TWL) Pump to South Texas Project Units 3 & 4 RCIC Turbine-Pump,” describes new RCIC turbine-pump design and qualification
- NRC staff conducted audit of STP documentation for RCIC turbine-pump design in November 2009

RCIC Turbine-Pump Design (5.4.6)

- Monoblock design (pump-turbine within same casing)
- No shaft seal required
- No barometric condenser required
- No oil lubrication
- No steam bypass line required for warm-up
- Less complex auxiliary systems

SER Open Items 05.04.06

- Open Item 05.04.06-1
 - Revise Topical Report to address functional qualification of RCIC turbine-pump
 - Describe function of RCIC turbine-pump drain leak-off line pump
- Open Item 05.04.06-3
 - Perform pump calculations showing available Net Positive Suction Head (NPSH) margin when head loss for new ECCS suction strainer is determined

Open Item 05.04.06-1 Resolution

- Topical Report revised to qualify RCIC turbine-pump using ASME Standard QME-1-2007 that is accepted in Revision 3 to Regulatory Guide 1.100
- QA program for safety-related RCIC turbine-pump must satisfy 10 CFR 50, Appendix B
- RCIC turbine-pump included in IST program
- Topical Report clarifies that RCIC turbine-pump drain leak-off line pump has no safety-related function
- Potential flow-induced vibration for RCIC turbine-pump will be addressed as specified in ABWR DCD
- Open Item 05.04.06-1 is closed

Open Item 05.04.06-3 Resolution

- Revision 4 to STP FSAR recalculates pump NPSH margin using conservative assumptions
- Calculated losses based on 50% blockage of suction strainers
- Pump NPSH calculation in STP FSAR Table 5.4-1a indicates margin of 2.84 meters
- Pump NPSH margin will be verified by ITAAC
- Open Item 05.04.06-3 is closed

Summary of Staff Review

Chapter 4: Reactor

- Downstream Fuel Effects (GSI-191)
 - STP agreed to a COL License condition requiring testing of the fuel loaded in the initial core for downstream effects
 - Staff reviewed the acceptance criteria for the license condition test and the test plan
 - RAI 04.04-3 has been resolved and the proposed license condition was evaluated in Chapter 6 of the FSAR.
- No ACRS Action item